Demographic and Health Survey 2024

National Statistical Office (NSO)

report_generated_on: March 20, 2026

visit_data_catalog_at: https://microdata.worldbank.org/

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER
MWI_2024_DHS_v01_M

TITLE
Demographic and Health Survey 2024

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM
MDHS/ DHS 2024

COUNTRY/ECONOMY

Name	Country code
Malawi	MWI

STUDY TYPE
Demographic and Health Survey [hh/dhs]

SERIES INFORMATION
The 2024 Malawi Demographic and Health Survey (MDHS 2024) is the sixth DHS survey conducted in Malawi, following those implemented in 1992, 2000, 2004, 2010, and 2015–16. A nationally representative sample of 792 clusters and approximately 23,760 households was selected. As with the prior surveys, the main objective of the MDHS 2024 was to provide up-to-date information on fertility and childhood mortality levels; fertility preferences; awareness, approval, and use of family planning methods; maternal and child health; domestic violence; and knowledge and attitudes towards HIV/AIDS and other sexually transmitted infections.

ABSTRACT
The 2024 Malawi Demographic and Health Survey (2024 MDHS) was implemented by the National Statistical Office (NSO) in collaboration with the Ministry of Health (MoH). Data collection took place from 12 May to 31 August 2024. ICF provided technical assistance through The DHS Program, which is funded by the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) and offers financial support and technical assistance for population and health surveys in countries worldwide.

The primary objective of the 2024 MDHS is to provide up-to-date estimates of basic demographic and health indicators. Specifically, the survey collected information on:
- fertility levels and preferences and contraceptive use
- maternal and child health
- infant, child, and neonatal mortality levels
- maternal mortality
- awareness about HIV/AIDS and other sexually transmitted infections (STIs)
- availability of, access to, and use of mosquito nets as part of the National Malaria Control Programme
- other health issues such as tobacco and alcohol use and health insurance
- women’s empowerment
- domestic violence
- household food items and their micronutrient content
- child feeding practices, including breastfeeding
- nutritional status of children under age 5 and women ag 15–49
- water quality at the household level and the cluster level

The information collected through the 2024 MDHS is intended to assist policymakers and programme managers in evaluating and designing programmes and strategies for improving the health of the Malawian population. The survey also provides data on indicators relevant to the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) for Malawi.

KIND OF DATA
Sample survey data [ssd]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS
- Household
- Individual
- Children age 0-5
- Woman age 15-49

- Man age 15-54

Version

VERSION NOTES
The data dictionary was generated from hierarchical data that was downloaded from the The DHS Program website (http://dhsprogram.com).
- Contract Phase: DHS-8
- Recode Structure: DHS-8

Scope

NOTES
The 2024 Malawi Demographic and Health Survey covered the following topics:

HOUSEHOLD
• Usual members and visitors in the selected households
• Background information on each person listed, such as relationship to head of the household, age, sex, marital status, survivorship and residence of biological parents, ever attended school, current/recent school attendance, and disability.
• Characteristics of the household's dwelling unit, such as the source of water, type of toilet facilities and where it is located, type of fuel used for cooking, main source of light for the home, type of fuel used for cooking, number of rooms, ownership of livestock, possessions of durable goods, and main material for the floor, roof and walls of the dwelling.
• Mosquito nets

INDIVIDUAL WOMAN
• Background characteristics: age, date of birth, migration, literacy, education, access to media, mobile phone use, use of the internet
• Reproduction: children ever fathered, attendance at antenatal care and delivery for the most recent child under age 24 months
• Contraception: knowledge of contraception, family planning, discussion of family planning with a health provider, knowledge of the risk of pregnancy, attitude towards women who use contraception
• Marriage and sexual activity: marital status, age at first marriage, number of unions, age at first sexual intercourse, recent sexual activity, number and types of sexual partners, use of condoms, contraceptive use during most recent sex
• Fertility preferences: desire for more children, ideal number of children, gender preferences
• Employment and gender roles: employment, source of earnings and decisions about use of earnings, house and land ownership, attitude towards wife beating
• HIV: knowledge of HIV and means of transmission, sources of information, behaviour to avoid STIs and HIV, stigma, history of HIV testing
• Other health issues: circumcision, smoking and alcohol use, health insurance coverage

INDIVIDUAL MAN
• Background characteristics: age, date of birth, migration, literacy, education, access to media, mobile phone use, use of the internet
• Reproduction: children ever fathered, attendance at antenatal care and delivery for the most recent child under age 24 months
• Contraception: knowledge of contraception, family planning, discussion of family planning with a health provider, knowledge of the risk of pregnancy, attitude towards women who use contraception
• Marriage and sexual activity: marital status, age at first marriage, number of unions, age at first sexual intercourse, recent sexual activity, number and types of sexual partners, use of condoms, contraceptive use during most recent sex
• Fertility preferences: desire for more children, ideal number of children, gender preferences
• Employment and gender roles: employment, source of earnings and decisions about use of earnings, house and land ownership, attitude towards wife beating
• HIV: knowledge of HIV and means of transmission, sources of information, behaviour to avoid STIs and HIV, stigma, history of HIV testing
• Other health issues: circumcision, smoking and alcohol use, health insurance coverage

BIOMARKER
• Weight, height, hemoglobin, and malaria testing for children age 0-4
• Weight, height, and micronutrient testing for women age 15-49

FOOD FORTIFICATION AND WATER QUALITY
• Food fortification coverage
• MICS7 module for water testing

FIELDWORKER
• Background information on each fieldworkers

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE
National coverage

UNIVERSE
The survey covered all de jure household members (usual residents), all women aged 15-49, all men aged 15-54, and all children aged 0-4 resident in the household.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Statistical Office (NSO)	Government of Malawi

PRODUCERS

Name	Role	metadata.study_desc.production_statement.producers.abbreviation
ICF	Provided technical assistance through The DHS Program	The DHS Program
Utica International	Provided technical assistance for final report preparation.	

FUNDING AGENCY/SPONSOR

Name	Abbreviation
Government of Malawi	Govt. MWI
United States Agency for International Development	USAID
World Bank Group	WBG
United Nations Children’s Fund	UNICEF
United Nations Population Fund	UNFPA
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization	UNESCO
United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees	UNHCR
World Health Organization	WHO
UK Foreign, Commonwealth and Development Office	FCDO
KfW Development Bank of Germany	
Global Affairs Canada	
European Commission	
Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria	GF
WHO/UNICEF Joint Monitoring Programme	JMP

African Institute for Development Policy	AFIDEP
Gates Foundation	

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

The sampling frame used for the 2024 MDHS is the frame of the 2018 Malawi Population and Housing Census, conducted by the NSO. The sampling procedure was a stratified two-stage cluster sampling procedure designed to yield representative results at the national level, for urban and rural areas, and for each of the 32 domains (28 districts and four cities). An additional sampling domain (domain 33) comprising 24 clusters was designed for the Dzaleka refugee camp.

In the first stage, the target clusters were selected from the sampling frame using probability proportional to size for urban and rural areas in each domain. Then the target number of clusters was selected (with equal probability) via systematic random sampling of the clusters selected in the first phase for the urban and rural areas in each domain. In the second stage, after selection of the clusters, a household listing and map-updating operation was carried out in all of the selected clusters to develop a list of the households in the cluster. This list served as a sampling frame for selecting the household sample.

For further details on sample design, see Appendix A of the final report.

RESPONSE RATE

A total of 23,070 households were selected for the MDHS sample, of which 22,611 were found to be occupied. Of the occupied households, 22,414 were successfully interviewed, yielding a response rate of 99%. In the interviewed households, 21,661 women age 15–49 were identified as eligible for individual interviews. Interviews were completed with 20,849 women, yielding a response rate of 96%. In the subsample of households selected for the male survey, 9,653 men age 15–54 were identified as eligible for individual interviews and 8,583 were successfully interviewed, yielding a response rate of 89%.

WEIGHTING

Design weights were adjusted for household nonresponse and individual nonresponse to obtain the sampling weights for households, women, and men. All nonresponses were adjusted at the stratum level. The differences between household sampling weights and individual sampling weights were introduced by correction of individual nonresponses. The final sampling weights were normalized to obtain the total number of unweighted cases equal to the total number of weighted cases at the national level, for both household weight and individual weight, respectively. Normalized weights are relative weights that are valid for estimating means, proportions, and ratios but are not valid for estimations based on pooled data or for estimating population totals.

For further details on sampling weights, see Appendix A.4 of the final report.

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2024-05-12	2024-08-31

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face computer-assisted interviews [capi]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

The main field data collection for the 2024 MDHS occurred from 12 May to 31 August 2024. Each of the 33 teams included a team supervisor, three female interviewers, one male interviewer, and three biomarker technicians. The NSO coordinators created a WhatsApp group for all fieldworkers to post questions and issues arising during data collection. Staff from The DHS Program participated in fieldwork monitoring during the early stages of the field data collection, and they then continued to monitor data collection via SyncCloud towards the end of fieldwork. All teams transmitted data to the central office daily, and staff from The DHS Program had continuous access to field check tables in SyncCloud. Staff from The DHS Program reviewed the field check tables periodically and communicated their observations to the NSO coordinators to evaluate data

quality and the performance of each team as well as explain how to improve the quality of fieldwork.

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

The 2024 MDHS used four questionnaires: the Household Questionnaire, the Woman's Questionnaire, the Man's Questionnaire, and the Biomarker Questionnaire. The questionnaires were based on The DHS Program's model questionnaires and were adapted to reflect the population and health issues relevant to Malawi. In addition, a self-administered Fieldworker Questionnaire collected information about the survey's fieldworkers. Input was solicited from stakeholders who represented government ministries and agencies, nongovernmental organizations, and international donors. After the preparation of the definitive questionnaires in English, the questionnaires were translated into Chichewa and Tumbuka. All four questionnaires were programmed into tablet computers to facilitate computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI) for data collection and to offer the option to choose English, Chichewa, or Tumbuka for each questionnaire.

data_processing

DATA EDITING

On 12 May 2024, staff from The DHS Program installed all central office programmes and executed data structure checks, secondary editing, and field check tables. Central office training was implemented using the practice data to test the central office system and field check tables. Seven NSO staff members (four male and three female) received training on the functionality of the central office menu, including accepting clusters from the field, data editing procedures, and producing reports to monitor fieldwork.

From 26 September to 16 October 2024, staff from The DHS Program visited the NSO office in Zomba to work with NSO's central office staff to finish secondary editing as well as clean and finalize all data received from the clusters.

data_appraisal

ESTIMATES OF SAMPLING ERROR

The estimates from a sample survey are affected by two types of errors: (1) non-sampling errors and (2) sampling errors. Non-sampling errors are the results of mistakes made in implementing data collection and data processing, such as failure to locate and interview the correct household, misunderstanding of the questions on the part of either the interviewer or the respondent, and data entry errors. Although numerous efforts were made during the implementation of the 2024 MDHS to minimize this type of error, non-sampling errors are impossible to avoid and difficult to evaluate statistically.

Sampling errors, on the other hand, can be evaluated statistically. The sample of respondents selected in the 2024 MDHS is only one of many samples that could have been selected from the same population, using the same design and identical size. Each of these samples would yield results that differ somewhat from the results of the actual sample selected. Sampling errors are a measure of the variability between all possible samples. Although the degree of variability is not known exactly, it can be estimated from the survey results. A sampling error is usually measured in terms of the standard error for a particular statistic (mean, percentage, etc.), which is the square root of the variance. The standard error can be used to calculate confidence intervals within which the true value for the population can reasonably be assumed to fall. For example, for any given statistic calculated from a sample survey, the value of that statistic falls within a range of plus or minus two times the standard error of that statistic in 95% of all possible samples of identical size and design.

If the sample of respondents had been selected as a simple random sample, it would have been possible to use straightforward formulas for calculating sampling errors. However, the 2024 MDHS sample was the result of a multistage stratified design, and, consequently, it was necessary to use more complex formulas. The computer software used to calculate sampling errors for the MDHS 2024 is an SAS program. This program used the Taylor linearization method to estimate variances for survey estimates that are means, proportions, or ratios. The Jackknife repeated replication method is used for variance estimation of more complex statistics such as fertility and mortality rates.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Affiliation	Name	Email
The DHS Program	Information about The DHS Program	reports@DHSprogram.com
The DHS Program	General Inquiries	info@dhsprogram.com
The DHS Program	Data and Data Related Resources	archive@dhsprogram.com

ACCESS CONDITIONS

Request Dataset Access

The following applies to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, GPS, and HIV).

To request dataset access, you must first be a registered user of the website. You must then create a new research project request. The request must include a project title and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

The requested data should only be used for the purpose of the research or study. To request the same or different data for another purpose, a new research project request should be submitted. The DHS Program will normally review all data requests within 24 hours (Monday - Friday) and provide notification if access has been granted or additional project information is needed before access can be granted.

DATASET ACCESS APPROVAL PROCESS

Access to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, HIV, and GPS) is requested and granted by country. This means that when approved, full access is granted to all unrestricted survey datasets for that country. Access to HIV and GIS datasets requires an online acknowledgment of the conditions of use.

Required Information

A dataset request must include contact information, a research project title, and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

Restricted Datasets

A few datasets are restricted and these are noted. Access to restricted datasets is requested online as with other datasets. An additional consent form is required for some datasets, and the form will be emailed to you upon authorization of your account. For other restricted surveys, permission must be granted by the appropriate implementing organizations, before The DHS Program can grant access. You will be emailed the information for contacting the implementing organizations. A few restricted surveys are authorized directly within The DHS Program, upon receipt of an email request.

When The DHS Program receives authorization from the appropriate organizations, the user will be contacted, and the datasets made available by secure FTP.

GPS/HIV Datasets/Other Biomarkers

Because of the sensitive nature of GPS, HIV and other biomarkers datasets, permission to access these datasets requires that you accept a Terms of Use Statement. After selecting GPS/HIV/Other Biomarkers datasets, the user is presented with a consent form which should be signed electronically by entering the password for the user's account.

Dataset Terms of Use

Once downloaded, the datasets must not be passed on to other researchers without the written consent of The DHS Program. All reports and publications based on the requested data must be sent to The DHS Program Data Archive in a Portable Document Format (pdf) or a printed hard copy.

Download Datasets

Datasets are made available for download by survey. You will be presented with a list of surveys for which you have been granted dataset access. After selecting a survey, a list of all available datasets for that survey will be displayed, including all survey, GPS, and HIV data files. However, only data types for which you have been granted access will be accessible. To download, simply click on the files that you wish to download and a "File Download" prompt will guide you through the remaining steps.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Recommended citations are available at https://www.dhsprogram.com/publications/Recommended-Citations.cfm

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name	URL
The DHS Program	Link

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER
The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID
DDI_MWI_2024_DHS_v01_M

PRODUCERS

Affiliation	Abbreviation	Name	Role
World Bank Group	DECDG	Development Data Group	Documentation of the survey

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION
2026-03-18T04:00:00.000Z

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION
Version 01 (March 2026). Metadata is excerpted from Angola "Malawi Demographic and Health Survey 2024" final report.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
RECH0 HOUSEHOLD - Household's basic data	23790	54
RECH1 HOUSEHOLD - Household Schedule	98549	43
RECH2 HOUSEHOLD - Household Characteristics	23095	108
RECH3 HOUSEHOLD - Survey specific Household variables	23790	15
RECH4 HOUSEHOLD - Survey specific Household Schedule variables	98549	9
RECH5 HOUSEHOLD - Women Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	11737	58
RECH6 HOUSEHOLD - Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	6828	63
RECHML HOUSEHOLD - Malaria: by Mosquito Bed Net	25261	20
RECHMH HOUSEHOLD - Malaria: by Household Member	98549	42
RECHDIS HOUSEHOLD - Disability module	85420	17
RECHFOOD2 HOUSEHOLD - Food fortification	4784	43
RECHWQ HOUSEHOLD - Water quality testing	23095	36
RECHPV Human papilloma virus	2662	6
REC01 WOMAN - Respondent's basic data	22486	47
REC11 WOMAN - Respondent's basic data (continued)	21587	72
REC21 WOMAN - Reproduction and Birth History	52765	26

REC22 WOMAN - Pregnancy History	55879	29
REC23 WOMAN - Reproduction (continued)	21587	64
REC31 WOMAN - Contraception Table	226664	6
REC32 WOMAN - Contraception Knowledge and Use	21587	122
REC41 WOMAN - Maternity	8241	259
REC42 WOMAN - Child 0-23 living with mother - feeding practices	4857	61
REC43 WOMAN - Child's vaccinations	7237	132
REC4A WOMAN - Child's health	11875	138
REC44 WOMAN - Child's Height and Weight	11875	25
REC45 WOMAN - Woman's feeding practices and summary variables	21587	134
REC51 WOMAN - Marriage and Sexual Exposure	21587	44
REC61 WOMAN - Fertility Preferences	21587	32
REC71 WOMAN - Partner's Characteristics	21587	37
REC75 WOMAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use	21587	110
REC80 WOMAN - HIV, STIs and Condom Use (continued)	21587	75
REC81 WOMAN - Characteristics of Interview	21587	15
REC82 WOMAN - Calendar	43174	4

REC83 WOMAN - Maternal Mortality	99603	19
REC84 WOMAN - Maternal Mortality (suite)	21587	6
RECDV WOMAN - Domestic Violence	16779	197
RECECD WOMAN - Early childhood development	6446	24
REC91 WOMAN - Country specific single variables	22486	9
REC95 WOMAN - Country specific child immunization	7237	7
REC96 WOMAN - Country specific child health	11875	11
MREC01 MAN - Respondent's basic data	7555	42
MREC11 MAN - Respondent's basic data (continued)	8913	44
MREC23 MAN - Reproduction	8913	22
MREC31 MAN - Contraception Table	93587	4
MREC32 MAN - Contraception Knowledge and Use	8913	27
MREC41 MAN - Tuberculosis and other Health Issues	8913	65
MREC51 MAN - Marriage and Sexual Exposure	8913	22
MREC61 MAN - Fertility Preferences	8913	24
MREC71 MAN - Employment	8913	31
MREC75 MAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use	8913	95

MREC80 MAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use (continued)	8913	55
MREC91 MAN - Survey specific variables	10060	6
FWRECORD Fieldworker record	239	23

Data file: RECH0

HOUSEHOLD
- Household's basic data

Cases:	23790
variables:	54

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1	hhid	Case Identification	
V2	hv000	Country code and phase	
V3	hv001	Cluster number	
V4	hv002	Household number	
V5	hv003	Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)	
V6	hv004	Ultimate area unit	
V7	hv005	Household sample weight (6 decimals)	
V8	hv006	Month of interview	
V9	hv007	Year of interview	
V10	hv008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V11	hv008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V12	hv009	Number of household members	
V13	hv010	Number of eligible women in household	
V14	hv011	Number of eligible men in household	
V15	hv012	Number of de jure members	
V16	hv013	Number of de facto members	
V17	hv014	Number of children 5 and under (de jure)	
V18	hv015	Result of household interview	
V19	hv016	Day of interview	
V20	hv017	Number of visits	
V21	hv018	Interviewer identification	
V22	hv019	NA - Keyer identification	
V23	hv020	Ever-married sample	
V24	hv021	Primary sampling unit	
V25	hv022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V26	hv023	Stratification used in sample design	
V27	hv024	Region	
V28	hv025	Type of place of residence	
V29	hv026	NA - Place of residence	
V30	hv027	Household selected for man's interview	
V31	hv028	Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)	
V32	hv030	Field supervisor	
V33	hv031	NA - Field editor	
V34	hv032	NA - Office editor	
V35	hv035	Number of eligible children for height and weight	
V36	hv040	Cluster altitude in meters	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V37	hv041	Total adults measured	
V38	hv042	Household selected for hemoglobin	
V39	hv044	Household selected for Domestic Violence module	
V40	hv045a	Language of questionnaire	
V41	hv045b	Language of interview	
V42	hv045c	Native language of respondent	
V43	hv046	Translator used	
V44	hv047	Team number	
V45	hv048	Team supervisor	
V46	hv801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V47	hv802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V48	hv803	Length of interview in minutes	
V49	hv804	Number of visits for biomarker	
V50	hv807d	Day of biomarker visit	
V51	hv807m	Month of biomarker visit	
V52	hv807y	Year of biomarker visit	
V53	hv807c	Date of biomarker (CMC)	
V54	hv807a	Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)	

total: 54

Data file: RECH1

HOUSEHOLD
- Household Schedule

Cases:	98549
variables:	43

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V55	hhid	Case Identification	
V56	hvidx	Line number	
V57	hv101	Relationship to head	
V58	hv102	Usual resident	
V59	hv103	Stayed last night	
V60	hv104	Sex of household member	
V61	hv105	Age of household members	
V62	hv106	Highest educational level attained	
V63	hv107	Highest year of education completed	
V64	hv108	Education completed in single years	
V65	hv109	Educational attainment	
V66	hv110	NA - Member still in school	
V67	hv111	Mother alive	
V68	hv112	Mother's line number	
V69	hv113	Father alive	
V70	hv114	Father's line number	
V71	hv115	NA - Current marital status	
V72	hv116	Currently, formerly, never married	
V73	hv117	Eligibility for female interview	
V74	hv118	Eligibility for male interview	
V75	hv120	Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin	
V76	hv121	Member attended school during current school year	
V77	hv122	Educational level during current school year	
V78	hv123	Grade of education during current school year	
V79	hv124	Education in single years - current school year	
V80	hv125	NA - Member attended school during previous school year	
V81	hv126	NA - Educational level during previous school year	
V82	hv127	NA - Grade of education during previous school year	
V83	hv128	NA - Education in single years - previous school year	
V84	hv129	NA - School attendance status	
V85	hv140	Member has a birth certificate	
V86	hcw100	NA - Eligible for child well-being module	
V87	hcw101	NA - Year mother died	
V88	hcw102	NA - Year father died	
V89	hcw103	NA - Line number of primary caregiver	
V90	hcw104	NA - Relationship of primary caregiver to child	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V91	hcw105	NA - Residence/survival status of mother	
V92	hcw106	NA - Residence/survival status of father	
V93	hex1	NA - Last six months admitted overnight to a health facility	
V94	hex2	NA - Eligibility for inpatient module	
V95	hex3	NA - Last four weeks received care from health provider, pharmacy, traditional h	
V96	hex4	NA - Last time received care was money paid	
V97	hex5	NA - Eligibility for outpatient module	

total: 43

Data file: RECH2

HOUSEHOLD
- Household Characteristics

Cases:	23095
variables:	108

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V98	hhid	Case Identification	
V99	hv201	Source of drinking water	
V100	hv202	Source of non-drinking water	
V101	hv201a	NA - Water not available for at least a day last two weeks	
V102	hv201b	Water for drinking not sufficient in the last month	
V103	hv204	Time to get to water source (minutes)	
V104	hv205	Type of toilet facility	
V105	hv206	Has electricity	
V106	hv207	Has radio	
V107	hv208	Has television	
V108	hv209	Has refrigerator	
V109	hv210	Has bicycle	
V110	hv211	Has motorcycle/scooter	
V111	hv212	Has car/truck	
V112	hv213	Main floor material	
V113	hv214	Main wall material	
V114	hv215	Main roof material	
V115	hv216	Number of rooms used for sleeping	
V116	hv217	Relationship structure	
V117	hv218	Line number of head of household	
V118	hv219	Sex of head of household	
V119	hv220	Age of head of household	
V120	hv221	Has telephone (land-line)	
V121	hv222	Type of cookstove	
V122	hv223	Type of cooking fuel	
V123	hv225	Share toilet with other households	
V124	hv226	Type of cooking fuel	
V125	hv227	Has mosquito bed net for sleeping	
V126	hv228	Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night	
V127	hv230a	Place where household members wash their hands	
V128	hv230b	Presence of water at hand washing place	
V129	hv232	Items present: Soap or detergent	
V130	hv232b	Items present: Ash, mud, sand	
V131	hv232c	NA - Items present: CS	
V132	hv232d	NA - Items present: CS	
V133	hv232e	NA - Items present: CS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V134	hv232y	Items present: None	
V135	hv234	NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)	
V136	hv234a	NA - Result of salt test for iodine	
V137	hv235	Location of source for water	
V138	hv236a	Line number Person fetching water	
V139	hv237	Anything done to water to make safe to drink	
V140	hv237a	Water usually treated by: boil	
V141	hv237b	Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine	
V142	hv237c	Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth	
V143	hv237d	Water usually treated by: use water filter	
V144	hv237e	Water usually treated by: solar disinfection	
V145	hv237f	Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle	
V146	hv237g	Water usually treated by: cleaning/ covering the container	
V147	hv237h	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V148	hv237i	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V149	hv237j	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V150	hv237k	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V151	hv237x	Water usually treated by: other	
V152	hv237z	Water usually treated by: don't know	
V153	hv238	Number of households sharing toilet	
V154	hv238a	Location of toilet facility	
V155	hv239	NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire	
V156	hv240	Stove has a chimney	
V157	hv241	Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors	
V158	hv242	Household has separate room used as kitchen	
V159	hv243a	Has mobile telephone	
V160	hv243b	Has watch	
V161	hv243c	Has animal-drawn cart	
V162	hv243d	Has boat with a motor	
V163	hv243e	Has a computer	
V164	hv244	Owns land usable for agriculture	
V165	hv245	Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)	
V166	hv246	Owns livestock, herds or farm animals	
V167	hv246a	Owns cattle	
V168	hv246b	Owns cows/ bulls	
V169	hv246c	Owns horses/ donkeys/ mules	
V170	hv246d	Owns goats	
V171	hv246e	Owns sheep	
V172	hv246f	Owns chickens/poultry	
V173	hv246g	Owns other poultry (CS)	
V174	hv246h	Owns pigs (CS)	
V175	hv246i	NA - Owns CS	
V176	hv246j	NA - Owns CS	
V177	hv246k	NA - Owns CS	
V178	hv247	Has bank account	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V179	hv252	Frequency household members smoke inside the house	
V180	hv253	NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months	
V181	hv253a	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program	
V182	hv253b	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company	
V183	hv253c	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO	
V184	hv253d	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V185	hv253e	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V186	hv253f	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V187	hv253g	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V188	hv253h	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V189	hv253x	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other	
V190	hv253z	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know	
V191	hv255	Septic tank has been emptied	
V192	hv256	Septic tank emptied by a service provider	
V193	hv257	Where septic tanked emptied to	
V194	hv259	Heat source for home	
V195	hv260	Heat at home has a chimney	
V196	hv261	Type of fuel for home heat	
V197	hv262	Type of light at home	
V198	hv263	Mobile phone used financial transactions	
V199	hv270	Wealth index combined	
V200	hv271	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V201	hv270a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V202	hv271a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V203	hml1	Number of mosquito bed nets	
V204	hml1a	Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information	
V205	hml2	Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night	

total: 108

Data file: RECH3

HOUSEHOLD
- Survey specific Household variables

Cases:	23790
variables:	15

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V206	hhid	Case Identification	
V207	shdistrict	District	
V208	shcamps	Refugee camps	
V209	shv005	Household sample weight for refugee camp data (6 decimals)	
V210	sheligmn	Eligibility for micronutrient	
V211	shwqt	Selected for water quality testing	
V212	shbst	Selected for blank sample testing	
V213	sbmn	Household eligible for MRDR	
V214	sh130	Own land usable for agriculture	
V215	sh131u	Size of agricultural land	
V216	sh131n	Hectares for agricultural land	
V217	sh132g	Sofa set	
V218	sh132h	Bed with mattress	
V219	sh132i	Troch	
V220	sh133h	Laptop	

total: 15

Data file: RECH4

HOUSEHOLD
- Survey specific Household Schedule variables

Cases:	98549
variables:	9

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V221	hhid	Case Identification	
V222	idxh4	Index to Household Schedule	
V223	sh08	Marital status	
V224	sh16	Ever attended school	
V225	sh17a	Level of education attended	
V226	sh17b	Highest grade completed	
V227	sh18	Attend school current year	
V228	sh19a	Level of education attending	
V229	sh19b	Grade attending	

total: 9

Data file: RECH5

HOUSEHOLD
- Women Height/Weight/Hemoglobin

Cases:	11737
variables:	58

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V230	hhid	Case Identification	
V231	ha0	Index to Household Schedule	
V232	ha1	Woman's age in years	
V233	ha2	Woman's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V234	ha3	Woman's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V235	ha13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V236	ha17	Date measured (day)	
V237	ha18	Date measured (month)	
V238	ha19	Date measured (year)	
V239	ha21	Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry	
V240	ha21a	Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry	
V241	ha21b	Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin	
V242	ha21c	Fieldworker consent for hemoglobin from parent/responsible	
V243	ha22	Was woman wearing only lightweight clothing	
V244	ha24	Measurement interfered with braided or ornament	
V245	ha32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V246	ha33	Completeness of HA32 information	
V247	ha35	Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)	
V248	ha36	NA - Height/weight recorded in anthropometry/anemia pamphlet	
V249	ha40	Body Mass Index	
V250	ha50	Under age 18	
V251	ha51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V252	ha52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V253	ha53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V254	ha54	Currently pregnant	
V255	ha54a	Duration of current pregnancy in months	
V256	ha55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V257	ha56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V258	ha56a	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal) (new WHO)	
V259	ha57	Anemia level	
V260	ha57a	Anemia level (new WHO)	
V261	ha58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V262	ha59	NA - Severe anemia referral provided	
V263	ha60	Marital status	
V264	ha61	NA - Read consent statement - HIV	
V265	ha62	Bar code for HIV blood sample	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V266	ha63	NA - Result of measurement - HIV	
V267	ha64	NA - Consent for additional tests	
V268	ha65	Result of woman's individual interview	
V269	ha66	Woman's highest educational level	
V270	ha67	Woman's highest year of education	
V271	ha68	Woman's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	
V272	ha69	NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)	
V273	ha70a	NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing	
V274	ha70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V275	ha73	BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V276	sb227b	Result of the purple top tube blood sample	
V277	sb228d	Day blood sample taken	
V278	sb228m	Month blood sample taken	
V279	sb228y	Year blood sample taken	
V280	sb229h	Time blood drawn (hour)	
V281	sb229m	Time blood drawn (minutes)	
V282	sb515b	Read consent statement for vitamins	
V283	sb515c	Read consent statement for urine	
V284	sb515f	Read consent statement for additional tests	
V285	sb526b	Sample ID number (Barcode)	
V286	sb527a	Red top tube collection	
V287	sb527c	Urine collection	

total: 58

Data file: RECH6

HOUSEHOLD
- Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin

Cases:	6828
variables:	63

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V288	hhid	Case Identification	
V289	hc0	Index to Household Schedule	
V290	hc1	Child's age in months	
V291	hc1a	Child's age in days	
V292	hc2	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V293	hc2a	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V294	hc2b	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V295	hc3	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V296	hc3a	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V297	hc3b	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V298	hc13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V299	hc15	Height: lying or standing	
V300	hc15a	Height: lying or standing - first measurement	
V301	hc15b	Height: lying or standing - re-measurement	
V302	hc16	Day of birth	
V303	hc17	Date measured (day)	
V304	hc18	Date measured (month)	
V305	hc19	Date measured (year)	
V306	hc20	Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement	
V307	hc21	Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry	
V308	hc21a	Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry	
V309	hc21b	Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin	
V310	hc22	Child minimally dressed	
V311	hc23	Correct measurement procedure used	
V312	hc24	Child's hair had braids or ornaments	
V313	hc27	Sex	
V314	hc30	Month of birth	
V315	hc31	Year of birth	
V316	hc32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V317	hc32a	Century Day Code (CDC) of birth	
V318	hc33	Completeness of HC32 information	
V319	hc35	Reason for re-measurement	
V320	hc36	NA - Height/weight recorded in anthropometry/anemia pamphlet	
V321	hc51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V322	hc52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V323	hc53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V324	hc55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V325	hc56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V326	hc56a	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal) (new WHO)	
V327	hc57	Anemia level	
V328	hc57a	Anemia level (new WHO)	
V329	hc58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V330	hc59	NA - Severe anemia referral provided	
V331	hc60	Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)	
V332	hc61	Mother's highest educational level	
V333	hc62	Mother's highest year of education	
V334	hc63	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V335	hc64	Birth order number	
V336	hc68	Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	
V337	hc70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V338	hc71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V339	hc72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V340	hc73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	
V341	sb127	Result of the purple top tube blood sample	
V342	sb128d	Day blood sample taken	
V343	sb128m	Month blood sample taken	
V344	sb128y	Year blood sample taken	
V345	sb129h	Time blood drawn (hour)	
V346	sb129m	Time blood drawn (minutes)	
V347	sb420b	Read consent statement for vitamins and minerals	
V348	sb420d	Read consent statement for additional tests	
V349	sb425	Sample ID number (Barcode)	
V350	sb426	Red top tube collection	

total: 63

Data file: RECHML

HOUSEHOLD
- Malaria: by Mosquito Bed Net

Cases:	25261
variables:	20

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V351	hhid	Case Identification	
V352	hmlidx	Mosquito Bed Net Designation Number	
V353	hml3	Net observed by interviewer	
V354	hml4	Months ago net obtained	
V355	hml5	NA - Net treated with insecticide when bought	
V356	hml6	NA - Net treatment status	
V357	hml7	Brand of net	
V358	hml8	NA - Net treated since received	
V359	hml9	NA - Time since last re-treatment (months)	
V360	hml10	Insecticide-Treated Net (ITN)	
V361	hml11	Number of persons who slept under this net	
V362	hml21	Someone slept under this net last night	
V363	hmla	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V364	hmlb	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V365	hmlc	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V366	hmld	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V367	hmle	NA - Line number of person who slept in this net	
V368	hml22	Obtained net from campaign, antenatal or immunization visit	
V369	hml23	Place where net was obtained	
V370	hml24	Reason net was not used	

total: 20

Data file: RECHMH

HOUSEHOLD
- Malaria: by Household Member

Cases:	98549
variables:	42

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V371	hhid	Case Identification	
V372	hmhidx	Index to Household Schedule	
V373	hml12	Type of Mosquito Bed Net(s) person slept under last night	
V374	hml13	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 1st net person slept under last night	
V375	hml14	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 2nd net person slept under last night	
V376	hml15	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 3rd net person slept under last night	
V377	hml16	Corrected age from Individual file	
V378	hml16a	Age in months (for children)	
V379	hml17	Flag for age from Individual file	
V380	hml18	Pregnancy status from Individual file	
V381	hml19	NA - Person slept under an ever-treated net	
V382	hml20	Person slept under an LLIN net	
V383	hml30	Line number of parent/caretaker (for malaria testing)	
V384	hml31	Read consent statement for malaria	
V385	hml32	NA - Final result of malaria from blood smear test	
V386	hml32a	NA - Presence of species: falciparum (Pf)	
V387	hml32b	NA - Presence of species: malariae (Pm)	
V388	hml32c	NA - Presence of species: ovale (Po)	
V389	hml32d	NA - Presence of species: vivax (Pv)	
V390	hml32e	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V391	hml32f	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V392	hml32g	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V393	hml33	NA - Result of malaria measurement	
V394	hml34	NA - Bar code for blood smear sample	
V395	hml35	Result of malaria rapid test	
V396	hml36	Fieldworker measurer code for malaria	
V397	hml37a	Suffer from illness/symptom: extreme weakness	
V398	hml37b	Suffer from illness/symptom: heart problems	
V399	hml37c	Suffer from illness/symptom: loss of consciousness	
V400	hml37d	Suffer from illness/symptom: rapid or difficult breathing	
V401	hml37e	Suffer from illness/symptom: seizures	
V402	hml37f	Suffer from illness/symptom: abnormal bleeding	
V403	hml37g	Suffer from illness/symptom: jaundice or yellow skin	
V404	hml37h	Suffer from illness/symptom: dark urine	
V405	hml37i	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	
V406	hml37j	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V407	hml37k	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	
V408	hml37l	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	
V409	hml37m	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	
V410	hml38	Child taken or taking first line medicine given by health provider for malaria	
V411	hml39	Parent accept first line medicine to treat malaria	
V412	hml40	Fieldworker provided first line medicine for malaria	

total: 42

Data file: RECHDIS

HOUSEHOLD
- Disability module

Cases:	85420
variables:	17

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V413	hhid	Case Identification	
V414	idxdis	Index to household schedule	
V415	hdis1	Wear glasses or contact lenses	
V416	hdis2	Have difficulty seeing	
V417	hdis3	Wear a hearing aid	
V418	hdis4	Have difficulty hearing	
V419	hdis5	Have difficulty communicating using usual language	
V420	hdis6	Have difficulty remembering or concentrating	
V421	hdis7	Have difficulty walking or climbing steps	
V422	hdis8	Have difficulty washing all over or dressing	
V423	hdis9	Highest degree of difficulty for any of the impairments	
V424	shp13e1	Have difficulty remembering or concentrating	
V425	shp13f1	Have experienced developmental delay	
V426	shp13g	Have difficulty washing all over or dressing	
V427	shp13h	Have albinism	
V428	shp13i	Have epilepsy or seizures	
V429	shp13j	Have any other disability	

total: 17

Data file: RECHFOOD2

HOUSEHOLD
- Food fortification

Cases:	4784
variables:	43

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V430	hhid	Case Identification	
V431	shfintd	Day of food fortification interview	
V432	shfintm	Month of food fortification interview	
V433	shfinty	Year of food fortification interview	
V434	shfintc	Date of food fortification interview (CMC)	
V435	shfintcd	Date of food fortification questionnaire Century Day Code (CDC)	
V436	shfvisits	Number of visits for food fortification questionnaire	
V437	shfresult	Result code for food fortification questionnaire	
V438	shconsentf	Food fortification consent	
V439	sh200ab	Line number of respondent	
V440	sh200h	Start of food fortification interview (hour)	
V441	sh200m	Start of food fortification interview (minutes)	
V442	sh201	Main type of cooking oil	
V443	sh201a	Main oil type shown	
V444	sh202	Main oil type available-where main cooking oil was obtained	
V445	sh203	Main oil type not available-where main cooking oil was obtained	
V446	sh204	Consent to test oil sample	
V447	sh204b	Oil used before	
V448	sh206	Household uses wheat flour at home	
V449	sh206a	Wheat flour shown	
V450	sh207	Wheat flour available-where flour was obtained	
V451	sh208	Wheat flour not available-where flour was obtained	
V452	sh209	Consent to test wheat flour	
V453	sh210	Household prepares foods with wheat flour	
V454	sh211	Household uses maize flour at home	
V455	sh211a	Maize flour shown	
V456	sh212	Maize flour available-where flour was obtained	
V457	sh213	Maize flour not available-where flour was obtained	
V458	sh214	Consent to test maize flour	
V459	sh215	Household purchases food made with maize	
V460	sh216	Household uses salt at home	
V461	sh217	Salt shown	
V462	sh218	Salt available-where salt was obtained	
V463	sh219	Salt not available-where salt was last obtained	
V464	sh220	Consent to test salt	
V465	sh221	Household uses sugar at home	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V466	sh222	Sugar shown	
V467	sh223	Sugar available-where sugar was obtained	
V468	sh224	Sugar not available-where sugar was last obtained	
V469	sh225	Consent to test sugar	
V470	sh226	Barcode for all samples	
V471	sh227h	End of food fortification interview (hour)	
V472	sh227m	End of food fortification interview (minutes)	

total: 43

Data file: RECHWQ

HOUSEHOLD
- Water quality testing

Cases:	23095
variables:	36

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V473	hhid	Case Identification	
V474	swa11	May I have a glass of your household's usual water?	
V475	swa12	Note water source: directly from the origin or storage	
V476	swa14	Water safety actions at home?	
V477	swa15a	Water usually treated by: boil	
V478	swa15b	Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine	
V479	swa15c	Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth	
V480	swa15d	Water usually treated by: use water filter	
V481	swa15e	Water usually treated by: solar disinfection	
V482	swa15f	Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle	
V483	swa15x	Water usually treated by: other	
V484	swa15z	Water usually treated by: don't know	
V485	swa17	What source was this water collected from?	
V486	swa18	Request source of drinking water for sampling	
V487	swa19	Source water sample collected	
V488	swa21	Whether the sample is available	
V489	swa23ad	Day of collection	
V490	swa23am	Month of collection	
V491	swa23ay	Year of collection	
V492	swa23bh	Record time (hour)	
V493	swa23bm	Record time (minutes)	
V494	swa25ad	Day of test result	
V495	swa25am	Month of test result	
V496	swa25ay	Year of test result	
V497	swa25bh	Record time (hour)	
V498	swa25bm	Record time (minutes)	
V499	swa26n	Result of household water test (number of blue colonies)	
V500	swa26ia	Confirm HH numbers match	
V501	swa26ib	Confirm plate tested household water sample	
V502	swa27n	Result of source water test (number of blue colonies)	
V503	swa27ia	Confirm HH numbers match	
V504	swa27ib	Confirm plate tested source water sample	
V505	swa29n	Result of blank water test (number of blue colonies)	
V506	swa29ia	Confirm HH numbers match	
V507	swa29ib	Confirm plate tested blank water sample	
V508	swa30	Results of the Water Quality Testing Questionnaire	

total: 36

Data file: RECHPV

Human papilloma virus

Cases:	2662
variables:	6

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V509	hhid	Case Identification	
V510	caseid	Case identification	
V511	hpv03	Ever received a vaccination against HPV	
V512	hpv04	Ever received an HPV vaccination card	
V513	hpv05	Number of HPV vaccine doses	
V514	hpv06	Place where most recent HPV vaccination was received	

total: 6

Data file: REC01

WOMAN
- Respondent's basic data

Cases:	22486
variables:	47

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V515	hhid	Case Identification	
V516	caseid	Case identification	
V517	v000	Country code and phase	
V518	v001	Cluster number	
V519	v002	Household number	
V520	v003	Respondent's line number	
V521	v004	Ultimate area unit	
V522	v005	Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)	
V523	v006	Month of interview	
V524	v007	Year of interview	
V525	v008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V526	v008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V527	v009	Respondent's month of birth	
V528	v010	Respondent's year of birth	
V529	v011	Date of birth (CMC)	
V530	v012	Respondent's current age	
V531	v013	Age in 5-year groups	
V532	v014	Completeness of age information	
V533	v015	Result of individual interview	
V534	v016	Day of interview	
V535	v017	CMC start of calendar	
V536	v018	Row of month of interview	
V537	v019	Length of calendar	
V538	v019a	Number of calendar columns	
V539	v020	Ever-married sample	
V540	v021	Primary sampling unit	
V541	v022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V542	v023	Stratification used in sample design	
V543	v024	Region	
V544	v025	Type of place of residence	
V545	v026	NA - De facto place of residence	
V546	v027	Number of visits	
V547	v028	Interviewer identification	
V548	v029	NA - Keyer identification	
V549	v030	Field supervisor	
V550	v031	NA - Field editor	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V551	v032	NA - Office editor	
V552	v034	Line number of husband	
V553	v040	Cluster altitude in meters	
V554	v042	Household selected for hemoglobin	
V555	v044	Selected for Domestic Violence module	
V556	v045a	Language of questionnaire	
V557	v045b	Language of interview	
V558	v045c	Native language of respondent	
V559	v046	Translator used	
V560	v047	Team number	
V561	v048	Team supervisor	

total: 47

Data file: REC11

WOMAN
- Respondent's basic data (continued)

Cases:	21587
variables:	72

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V562	hhid	Case Identification	
V563	caseid	Case identification	
V564	v101	Region	
V565	v102	Type of place of residence	
V566	v103	NA - Childhood place of residence	
V567	v104	Years lived in place of residence	
V568	v105	Type of place of previous residence	
V569	v105a	Region of previous residence	
V570	v106	Highest educational level	
V571	v107	Highest year of education	
V572	v113	Source of drinking water	
V573	v115	Time to get to water source	
V574	v116	Type of toilet facility	
V575	v119	Household has: electricity	
V576	v120	Household has: radio	
V577	v121	Household has: television	
V578	v122	Household has: refrigerator	
V579	v123	Household has: bicycle	
V580	v124	Household has: motorcycle/scooter	
V581	v125	Household has: car/truck	
V582	v127	Main floor material	
V583	v128	Main wall material	
V584	v129	Main roof material	
V585	v130	Religion	
V586	v131	Ethnicity	
V587	v133	Education in single years	
V588	v134	NA - De facto place of residence	
V589	v135	Usual resident or visitor	
V590	v136	Number of household members (listed)	
V591	v137	Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)	
V592	v138	Number of eligible women in household (de facto)	
V593	v139	De jure region of residence	
V594	v140	De jure type of place of residence	
V595	v141	NA - De jure place of residence	
V596	v149	Educational attainment	
V597	v150	Relationship to household head	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V598	v151	Sex of household head	
V599	v152	Age of household head	
V600	v153	Household has: telephone (land-line)	
V601	awfactt	All woman factor - total	
V602	awfactu	All woman factor - urban/rural	
V603	awfactr	All woman factor - regional	
V604	awfacte	All woman factor - educational	
V605	awfactw	All woman factor - wealth index	
V606	v155	Literacy	
V607	v156	NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary	
V608	v157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	
V609	v158	Frequency of listening to radio	
V610	v159	Frequency of watching television	
V611	v160	Toilet facilities shared with other households	
V612	v161	Type of cooking fuel	
V613	v166	Result of salt test for iodine	
V614	v167	NA - Number of trips in last 12 months	
V615	v168	NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months	
V616	v169a	Owns a mobile telephone	
V617	v169b	Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions	
V618	v169c	Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone	
V619	v170	Has an account in a bank or other financial institution	
V620	v171a	Use of internet	
V621	v171b	Frequency of using internet last month	
V622	v172	Respondent state of birth	
V623	v173	Respondent country of birth	
V624	v174m	Month move to current place of residence	
V625	v174y	Year move to current place of residence	
V626	v175	Reason for moving to current place of residence	
V627	v176	Self reported health status	
V628	v177	Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months	
V629	v190	Wealth index combined	
V630	v191	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V631	v190a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V632	v191a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V633	ml101	Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night	

total: 72

Data file: REC21

WOMAN
- Reproduction and Birth History

Cases:	52765
variables:	26

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V634	hhid	Case Identification	
V635	caseid	Case identification	
V636	bidx	Birth column number	
V637	bidxp	Index to pregnancy history	
V638	bord	Birth order number	
V639	b0	Child is twin	
V640	b1	Month of birth	
V641	b2	Year of birth	
V642	b3	Date of birth (CMC)	
V643	b4	Sex of child	
V644	b5	Child is alive	
V645	b6	Age at death	
V646	b7	Age at death (months, imputed)	
V647	b8	Current age of child	
V648	b9	Child lives with whom	
V649	b10	Completeness of information	
V650	b11	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V651	b12	Succeeding birth interval (months)	
V652	b13	Flag for age at death	
V653	b15	Live birth between births	
V654	b16	Child's line number in household	
V655	b17	Day of birth	
V656	b18	Century Day Code of birth (CDC)	
V657	b19	Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)	
V658	b20	Duration of pregnancy in months	
V659	b21	Duration of pregnancy	

total: 26

Data file: REC22

WOMAN
- Pregnancy History

Cases:	55879
variables:	29

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V660	hhid	Case Identification	
V661	caseid	Case identification	
V662	pidx	Pregnancy column number	
V663	pidxb	Index to birth history	
V664	pord	Pregnancy order number	
V665	p0	Pregnancy is multiple	
V666	p1	Month of pregnancy outcome	
V667	p2	Year of pregnancy outcome	
V668	p3	Date of end of pregnancy (CMC)	
V669	p4	Sex of child	
V670	p5	Child is alive	
V671	p6	Age at death	
V672	p7	Age at death (months, imputed)	
V673	p8	Current age of child	
V674	p9	Child lives with whom	
V675	p10	Completeness of information	
V676	p11	Preceding pregnancy interval (months)	
V677	p12	Succeeding pregnancy interval (months)	
V678	p13	Flag for age at death	
V679	p15	Other pregnancies between pregnancies	
V680	p16	Child's line number in household	
V681	p17	Day of pregnancy outcome	
V682	p18	Century Day Code of end of pregnancy (CDC)	
V683	p19	Months since pregnancy outcome	
V684	p20	Duration of pregnancy in months	
V685	p21	Duration of pregnancy	
V686	p30	Pregnancy outcome declared by respondent	
V687	p31	Baby cried, moved or breathed	
V688	p32	Pregnancy outcome reclassified	

total: 29

Data file: REC23

WOMAN
- Reproduction (continued)

Cases:	21587
variables:	64

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V689	hhid	Case Identification	
V690	caseid	Case identification	
V691	v201	Total children ever born	
V692	v202	Sons at home	
V693	v203	Daughters at home	
V694	v204	Sons elsewhere	
V695	v205	Daughters elsewhere	
V696	v206	Sons who have died	
V697	v207	Daughters who have died	
V698	v208	Births in last five years	
V699	v209	Births in past year	
V700	v210	Births in month of interview	
V701	v211	Date of first birth (CMC)	
V702	v212	Age of respondent at 1st birth	
V703	v213	Currently pregnant	
V704	v214	Duration of current pregnancy in months	
V705	v214a	Duration of current pregnancy original	
V706	v215	Time since last menstrual period	
V707	v216	Menstruated in last six weeks	
V708	v217	Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	
V709	v218	Number of living children	
V710	v219	Living children + current pregnancy	
V711	v220	Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)	
V712	v221	Marriage to first birth interval (months)	
V713	v222	Last birth to interview (months)	
V714	v223	Completeness of current pregnancy information	
V715	v224	Entries in birth history	
V716	v225	Current pregnancy wanted	
V717	v226	Time since last period (comp) (months)	
V718	v227	Flag for last period	
V719	v228	Ever had a terminated pregnancy	
V720	v229	Month pregnancy ended	
V721	v230	Year pregnancy ended	
V722	v231	CMC pregnancy ended	
V723	v232	Completeness of last termination information	
V724	v233	Months when pregnancy ended	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V725	v234	Other such pregnancies	
V726	v235	Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)	
V727	v237	Pregnancies between last and interview	
V728	v238	Births in last three years	
V729	v239	Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning	
V730	v240	Month of last termination prior to calendar	
V731	v241	Year of last termination prior to calendar	
V732	v242	CMC termination ended prior to calendar	
V733	v243	Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar	
V734	v244	Can women get pregnant after birth and before period	
V735	v245	Pregnancy losses	
V736	v246	Entries in pregnancy history	
V737	v247a	Collection of menstrual blood: reusable sanitary pads	
V738	v247b	Collection of menstrual blood: disposable sanitary pads	
V739	v247c	Collection of menstrual blood: tampons	
V740	v247d	Collection of menstrual blood: menstrual cup	
V741	v247e	Collection of menstrual blood: cloth	
V742	v247f	Collection of menstrual blood: toilet paper	
V743	v247g	Collection of menstrual blood: cotton wool	
V744	v247h	Collection of menstrual blood: underwear only	
V745	v247i	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V746	v247j	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V747	v247k	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V748	v247l	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V749	v247x	Collection of menstrual blood: other	
V750	v247y	Collection of menstrual blood: nothing	
V751	v248	Able to change in privacy during last menstrual cycle	
V752	v249	Age at first menstrual period	

total: 64

Data file: REC31

WOMAN
- Contraception Table

Cases:	226664
variables:	6

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question	
V753	hhid	Case Identification		
V754	caseid	Case identification		
V755	v301	Knowledge of any method		
V756	v302	NA - Ever use of any method		
V757	v302a	Ever used anything or tried to delay or avoid getting pregnant		
V758	rec31_group	Contraceptive method variable group		

total: 6

Data file: REC32

WOMAN
- Contraception Knowledge and Use

Cases:	21587
variables:	122

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V759	hhid	Case Identification	
V760	caseid	Case identification	
V761	v310	NA - Living children at first use	
V762	v311	NA - Children at first use (grouped)	
V763	v312	Current contraceptive method	
V764	v313	Current use by method type	
V765	v315	Month of start of use of method	
V766	v316	Year of start of use of method	
V767	v317	Date of start of use of method (CMC)	
V768	v318	Completeness of information	
V769	v319	Years since sterilization	
V770	v320	Age at sterilization	
V771	v321	Years since first union at sterilization	
V772	v321a	Years since current union at sterilization	
V773	v322	Parity at sterilization	
V774	v323	Brand of pill used	
V775	v323a	Brand of condom used	
V776	v325a	NA - Cost of current method (in CURRENCY)	
V777	v326	Last source for current users	
V778	v327	Last source for users by type	
V779	v337	Months of use of current method	
V780	v359	Last method discontinued in last 5 years	
V781	v360	Reason of last discontinuation	
V782	v361	Pattern of use	
V783	v362	Intention to use	
V784	v363	NA - Preferred future method	
V785	v364	Contraceptive use and intention	
V786	v367	Wanted last child	
V787	v367a	Wanted last pregnancy	
V788	v372	NA - Shown pill package	
V789	v372a	NA - Shown condom package	
V790	v375a	NA - Main reason not using a method	
V791	v376	NA - Main reason not to use a method	
V792	v376a	NA - Would ever use method if married	
V793	v379	Source known for any method	
V794	v380	Source known for any method	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V795	v384a	Heard family planning on radio last few months	
V796	v384b	Heard family planning on TV last few months	
V797	v384c	Heard family planning in newspaper/magazine last few months	
V798	v384d	Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone	
V799	v384e	Seen about family planning on facebook, twitter, instagram, others	
V800	v384f	Seen about family planning on poster, brochure	
V801	v384g	Seen about family planning on outdoor sign, billboard	
V802	v384h	Heard about family planning at community meetings, events	
V803	v384i	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V804	v384j	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V805	v384k	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V806	v393	Visited by fieldworker in last 12 months	
V807	v393a	Did fieldworker talk about family planning	
V808	v394	Visited health facility last 12 months	
V809	v395	At health facility, told of family planning	
V810	v3a00a	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: government hospital	
V811	v3a00b	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V812	v3a00c	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V813	v3a00d	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V814	v3a00e	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V815	v3a00f	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V816	v3a00g	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V817	v3a00h	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V818	v3a00i	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V819	v3a00j	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private hospital/clinic	
V820	v3a00k	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: pharmacy	
V821	v3a00l	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private doctor	
V822	v3a00m	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V823	v3a00n	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V824	v3a00o	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V825	v3a00p	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V826	v3a00q	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V827	v3a00r	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V828	v3a00s	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V829	v3a00t	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V830	v3a00u	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V831	v3a00v	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V832	v3a00w	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V833	v3a00x	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: other	
V834	v3a00y	Source of family planning for non-users: no source	
V835	v3a00z	Source of family planning for non-users: any source	
V836	v3a01	NA - Told sterilization would mean no more children	
V837	v3a02	Told about side effects	
V838	v3a03	NA - Told about side effects by health or family planning worker	
V839	v3a04	Told how to deal with side effects	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V840	v3a05	Told about other family planning methods	
V841	v3a06	NA - Told about other family planning methods by health or family planning worke	
V842	v3a07	First source for current method	
V843	v3a08a	Reason not using: not married	
V844	v3a08b	Reason not using: not having sex	
V845	v3a08c	Reason not using: infrequent sex	
V846	v3a08d	Reason not using: menopausal/hysterectomy	
V847	v3a08e	Reason not using: subfecund/infecund	
V848	v3a08f	Reason not using: postpartum amenorrheic	
V849	v3a08g	Reason not using: breastfeeding	
V850	v3a08h	Reason not using: fatalistic	
V851	v3a08i	Reason not using: respondent opposed	
V852	v3a08j	Reason not using: husband/partner opposed	
V853	v3a08k	Reason not using: others opposed	
V854	v3a08l	Reason not using: religious prohibition	
V855	v3a08m	Reason not using: knows no method	
V856	v3a08n	Reason not using: knows no source	
V857	v3a08o	NA - Reason not using: health concerns	
V858	v3a08p	Reason not using: other side effects	
V859	v3a08q	Reason not using: lack of access/too far	
V860	v3a08r	Reason not using: costs too much	
V861	v3a08s	Reason not using: inconvenient to use	
V862	v3a08t	Reason not using: interferes with body's processes	
V863	v3a08u	Reason not using: preferred method not available	
V864	v3a08v	Reason not using: no method available	
V865	v3a08w	Reason not using: changes in menstrual bleeding	
V866	v3a08aa	Reason not using: methods could cause infertility	
V867	v3a08ab	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V868	v3a08ac	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V869	v3a08ad	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V870	v3a08ae	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V871	v3a08af	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V872	v3a08x	Reason not using: other	
V873	v3a08z	Reason not using: don't know	
V874	v3a09a	NA - How many pill cycles did get last time	
V875	v3a09b	NA - How many condoms did get last time	
V876	v3a10	Probe for respondent/partner sterilized	
V877	v3a11	Type of injectable based on picture observation	
V878	v3a12	Person who injected last time	
V879	v3a13	Used emergency contraception in past 12 months	
V880	v3a14	Could switch method if wanted/needed	

total: 122

Data file: REC41

WOMAN
- Maternity

Cases:	8241
variables:	259

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V881	hhid	Case Identification	
V882	caseid	Case identification	
V883	midx	Index to Birth History	
V884	midxp	Index to Pregnancy History	
V885	m1	Number of tetanus injections before birth	
V886	m1a	Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy	
V887	m1b	NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V888	m1c	NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V889	m1d	Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V890	m1e	NA - Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)	
V891	m2a	Prenatal: doctor	
V892	m2b	Prenatal: nurse/midwife	
V893	m2c	Prenatal: patient attendant	
V894	m2d	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V895	m2e	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V896	m2f	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V897	m2g	Prenatal: traditional birth attendant	
V898	m2h	Prenatal: relative/friend	
V899	m2i	NA - Prenatal: CS other person	
V900	m2j	NA - Prenatal: CS other person	
V901	m2k	Prenatal: other	
V902	m2l	NA - Prenatal: CS other	
V903	m2m	NA - Prenatal: CS other	
V904	m2n	Prenatal: no one	
V905	m3a	Assistance: doctor	
V906	m3b	Assistance: nurse/midwife	
V907	m3c	Assistance: patient attendant	
V908	m3d	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V909	m3e	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V910	m3f	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V911	m3g	Assistance: traditional birth attendant	
V912	m3h	Assistance: relative/friend	
V913	m3i	NA - Assistance: CS other person	
V914	m3j	NA - Assistance: CS other person	
V915	m3k	Assistance: other	
V916	m3l	NA - Assistance: CS other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V917	m3m	NA - Assistance: CS other	
V918	m3n	Assistance: no one	
V919	m4	Duration of breastfeeding	
V920	m5	Months of breastfeeding	
V921	m6	Duration of amenorrhea	
V922	m7	Months of amenorrhea	
V923	m8	Duration of abstinence	
V924	m9	Months of abstinence	
V925	m10	Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant	
V926	m11	Desired time would have waited	
V927	m13	Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)	
V928	m13a	Timing of 1st antenatal check (original)	
V929	m14	Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy	
V930	m15	Place of delivery	
V931	m17	Delivery by caesarean section	
V932	m17a	NA - Timing on decision for caesarean section	
V933	m18	Size of child at birth	
V934	m19	Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)	
V935	m19a	Weight at birth/recall	
V936	m27	NA - Flag for breastfeeding	
V937	m28	NA - Flag for amenorrhea	
V938	m29	NA - Flag for abstinence	
V939	m34	When child put to breast	
V940	m35	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night	
V941	m36	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day	
V942	m38	Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V943	m39a	Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday	
V944	m39	Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday	
V945	m42a	NA - During pregnancy: weighed	
V946	m42b	NA - During pregnancy: height measured	
V947	m42c	During pregnancy: blood pressure taken	
V948	m42d	During pregnancy: urine sample taken	
V949	m42e	During pregnancy: blood sample taken	
V950	m42f	During pregnancy: listen to baby's heartbeat	
V951	m42g	During pregnancy: talk about foods to eat	
V952	m42h	During pregnancy: talk about breastfeeding	
V953	m42i	During pregnancy: ask about vaginal bleeding	
V954	m42j	NA - During pregnancy: talk about when baby is due	
V955	m42k	NA - During pregnancy: pay attention to baby movements	
V956	m42l	NA - During pregnancy: CS	
V957	m42m	NA - During pregnancy: CS	
V958	m42n	NA - During pregnancy: CS	
V959	m43	NA - Told about pregnancy complications	
V960	m44	NA - Told where to go for pregnancy complications	
V961	m45	During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V962	m46	Days tablets or syrup taken	
V963	m47	NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision	
V964	m48	NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness	
V965	m49a	During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar for malaria	
V966	m49b	NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria	
V967	m49c	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V968	m49d	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V969	m49e	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V970	m49f	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V971	m49g	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V972	m49x	NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria	
V973	m49z	NA - During pregnancy took: don't know	
V974	m49y	NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria	
V975	m54	NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery	
V976	m55	Given child anything other than breast milk	
V977	m57a	Antenatal care: respondent's home	
V978	m57b	Antenatal care: other home	
V979	m57c	NA - Antenatal care: CS home	
V980	m57d	NA - Antenatal care: CS home	
V981	m57e	Antenatal care: government hospital	
V982	m57f	Antenatal care: Government health center	
V983	m57g	Antenatal care: Other public sector	
V984	m57h	Antenatal care: CHAM/Mission/IHAM hospital	
V985	m57i	Antenatal care: CHAM/Mission/IHAM health center	
V986	m57j	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V987	m57k	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V988	m57l	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V989	m57m	Antenatal care: private hospital	
V990	m57n	Antenatal care: private doctor office	
V991	m57o	Antenatal care: other private medical sector	
V992	m57p	NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical	
V993	m57q	NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical	
V994	m57r	NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical	
V995	m57na	Antenatal care: NGO BLM	
V996	m57nb	Antenatal care: NGO PSI	
V997	m57nc	Antenatal care: NGO FPAM	
V998	m57nd	Antenatal care: NGO other	
V999	m57ne	NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical	
V1000	m57s	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V1001	m57t	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V1002	m57u	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V1003	m57v	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V1004	m57x	Antenatal care: other	
V1005	m60	Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy	
V1006	m61	Time spent at place of delivery	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1007	m62	Respondent's health checked after delivery before discharge	
V1008	m63	How long after delivery respondent's health check before discharge took place	
V1009	m64	Who checked respondent's health before discharge	
V1010	m66	Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home	
V1011	m67	How long after delivery respondent's health check (after discharge/home delivery	
V1012	m68	Who checked respondent's health after discharge/delivery at home	
V1013	m69	Where respondent's check after discharge/delivery at home took place	
V1014	m70	Child's health checked after discharge/delivery at home	
V1015	m71	How long after delivery child's health check (after discharge/home delivery) too	
V1016	m72	Who checked child's health after discharge/home delivery	
V1017	m73	Where child's health check after discharge/home delivery took place	
V1018	m74	Child's health checked before discharge	
V1019	m75	How long after delivery child's health check before discharge took place	
V1020	m76	Who checked child's health before discharge	
V1021	m77	Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth	
V1022	m77a	Time after birth baby was put on bare skin	
V1023	m78a	During first 2 days health provider: examine cord	
V1024	m78b	During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature	
V1025	m78c	During first 2 days health provider: signs baby needs medical attentions	
V1026	m78d	During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding	
V1027	m78e	During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding	
V1028	m78f	During first 2 days health provider: measure blood pressure	
V1029	m78g	During first 2 days health provider: discuss vaginal bleeding	
V1030	m78h	During first 2 days health provider: discuss family planning	
V1031	m78i	NA - During first 2 days health provider: tell where to get help with breastfeed	
V1032	m78j	NA - During first 2 days health provider: ask if have problems with urination	
V1033	m78k	NA - During first 2 days health provider: ask if have pain	
V1034	m78l	NA - During first 2 days health provider: ask if feel sad or depressed	
V1035	m78m	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V1036	m78n	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V1037	m78o	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V1038	m78p	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V1039	m80	Pregnancy outcome for this section	
V1040	m81a	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: Government hospital	
V1041	m81b	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: Government health center	
V1042	m81c	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: Other public sector	
V1043	m81d	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CHAM/Mission/IHAM hospital	
V1044	m81e	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CHAM/Mission/IHAM health center	
V1045	m81f	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V1046	m81g	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V1047	m81h	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V1048	m81i	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V1049	m81j	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private hospital	
V1050	m81k	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: pharmacy	
V1051	m81l	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private doctor	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1052	m81m	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: Other private medical sector	
V1053	m81n	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V1054	m81o	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: PSI	
V1055	m81p	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V1056	m81q	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V1057	m81r	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V1058	m81na	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO BLM	
V1059	m81nb	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO PSI	
V1060	m81nc	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO FPAM	
V1061	m81nd	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other NGO	
V1062	m81ne	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO	
V1063	m81s	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: shop	
V1064	m81t	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: market	
V1065	m81u	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: mass distribution campaign	
V1066	m81v	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V1067	m81w	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V1068	m81x	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other	
V1069	m82	During pregnancy received food/cash through assistance program	
V1070	ml0	Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night	
V1071	ml1	Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy	
V1072	ml2	Source of antimalarial during pregnancy	
V1073	mnb1	NA - Time after birth child was bathed	
V1074	mnb3	NA - Device used to cut the cord	
V1075	mnb4	NA - Was the device new or had it been used before	
V1076	mnb5	NA - Was the device boiled before used to cut the cord	
V1077	mnb6	NA - Anything applied to the cord from the time it was cut until it fell off	
V1078	mnb7a	NA - What was applied to the cord: chlorhexidine	
V1079	mnb7b	NA - What was applied to the cord: other antiseptic (alcohol, spirit, gentian vi	
V1080	mnb7c	NA - What was applied to the cord: mustard oil	
V1081	mnb7d	NA - What was applied to the cord: ash	
V1082	mnb7e	NA - What was applied to the cord: animal dung	
V1083	mnb7f	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V1084	mnb7g	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V1085	mnb7h	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V1086	mnb7i	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V1087	mnb7j	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V1088	mnb7x	NA - What was applied to the cord: other	
V1089	mnb7z	NA - What was applied to the cord: don't know	
V1090	mnb10	NA - Was chlorhexidine applied to the cord at any time	
V1091	mnb11	NA - Time after cord was cut chlorhexidine was first applied	
V1092	mnb12	NA - Days chlorhexidine was applied to the cord	
V1093	mh3a	NA - During antenatal care discussed: where to deliver baby	
V1094	mh3b	NA - During antenatal care discussed: if wanted a relative, friend, neighbor dur	
V1095	mh3c	NA - During antenatal care discussed: transportation to delivery place	
V1096	mh3d	NA - During antenatal care discussed: source of funds for delivery	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1097	mh3e	NA - During antenatal care discussed: asking someone as blood donor if necessary	
V1098	mh3f	NA - During antenatal care discussed: find healthcare provider to deliver child	
V1099	mh3g	NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS	
V1100	mh3h	NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS	
V1101	mh3i	NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS	
V1102	mh5	NA - Healthcare provider measure blood pressure before delivery	
V1103	mh6	NA - While in labor wanted to have someone by your side	
V1104	mh7	NA - While in labor the person you wanted by your side was with you	
V1105	mh8	NA - While in labor how much time the person you wanted by your side was allowed	
V1106	mh9	NA - Reason the person you wanted by your side was not with you during labor	
V1107	mh10	NA - During delivery wanted to have someone by your side	
V1108	mh11	NA - During delivery the person you wanted by your side was with you	
V1109	mh12	NA - During delivery how much time the person you wanted by your side was allowe	
V1110	mh13	NA - Reason the person you wanted by your side was not with you during delivery	
V1111	mh14	NA - Was an instrument used to help pull out the baby	
V1112	mh15	NA - While in labor or delivery did feel ignored/neglected by facility staff	
V1113	mh16	NA - While in labor or delivery did have privacy	
V1114	mh17a	NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: treated you with respect	
V1115	mh17b	NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: explained examinations/procedur	
V1116	mh17c	NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: took best care of you	
V1117	mh17d	NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: CS	
V1118	mh17e	NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: CS	
V1119	mh18a	NA - During stay at health facility: shared bed with other patient	
V1120	mh18b	NA - During stay at health facility: rest/sleep on floor without mattress	
V1121	mh18c	NA - During stay at health facility: CS	
V1122	mh18d	NA - During stay at health facility: CS	
V1123	mh19	NA - During stay at health facility were denied medical services for lack of mon	
V1124	mh20	NA - Were delayed or prevented to leave facility because of lack of payment	
V1125	mh21a	NA - During stay staff at health facility: slap you	
V1126	mh21b	NA - During stay staff at health facility: hit or punch you	
V1127	mh21c	NA - During stay staff at health facility: physically threaten you	
V1128	mh21d	NA - During stay staff at health facility: physically mistreat or harm you	
V1129	mh21e	NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS	
V1130	mh21f	NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS	
V1131	mh22a	NA - During stay staff at health facility: shout at you	
V1132	mh22b	NA - During stay staff at health facility: say or do something to humiliate you	
V1133	mh22c	NA - During stay staff at health facility: verbally threaten	
V1134	mh22d	NA - During stay staff at health facility: verbally mistreat you in any other wa	
V1135	mh22e	NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS	
V1136	mh22f	NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS	
V1137	mh23	NA - Did health facility have toilet/latrine for patients	
V1138	mh24	NA - At any time wanted to use toilet/latrine but was not working	
V1139	mh25	NA - Where did baby stay in first two days after birth	

total: 259

Data file: REC42

WOMAN
- Child 0-23 living with mother - feeding practices

Cases:	4857
variables:	61

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1140	hhid	Case Identification	
V1141	caseid	Case identification	
V1142	v400	Line number of child used for questions on liquids and foods	
V1143	v409	Gave child plain water	
V1144	v409a	NA - Gave child sugar water	
V1145	v410	Gave child fruit juice/fruit flavored drinks	
V1146	v410a	Gave child tea or coffee/herbal drinks	
V1147	v410as	Tea or coffee/herbal drink was sweetened	
V1148	v411	Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk	
V1149	v411s	Tinned, powdered or fresh milk was sweetened	
V1150	v411a	Gave child baby formula	
V1151	v412	NA - Gave child fresh milk	
V1152	v412a	NA - Gave child fortified baby food (cerelac, etc)	
V1153	v412b	NA - Gave child other porridge/gruel	
V1154	v412c	Gave child soup/clear broth	
V1155	v413	Gave child other liquid	
V1156	v413s	Other liquid was sweetened	
V1157	v413a	Gave child yogurt as a drink	
V1158	v413as	Yogurt as a drink was sweetened	
V1159	v413b	NA - Gave child soy milk	
V1160	v413bs	NA - Soy milk was sweetened	
V1161	v413c	Gave child chocolate flavored drinks	
V1162	v413d	Gave child sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks	
V1163	v413e	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1164	v413f	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1165	v413g	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1166	v413h	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1167	v413i	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1168	v414a	Gave child any other vegetables	
V1169	v414b	Gave child sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food	
V1170	v414c	Gave child nuts, seeds	
V1171	v414d	Gave child any insects	
V1172	v414e	Gave child bread, noodles, other made from grains	
V1173	v414f	Gave child plantains, potatoes, cassava, or other tubers	
V1174	v414g	Gave child eggs	
V1175	v414h	Gave child any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1176	v414i	Gave child pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)	
V1177	v414j	Gave child any dark green leafy vegetables	
V1178	v414k	Gave child mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits	
V1179	v414l	Gave child any other fruits	
V1180	v414m	Gave child liver, heart, other organs	
V1181	v414n	Gave child fish or shellfish	
V1182	v414o	Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils	
V1183	v414p	Gave child hard/soft cheese	
V1184	v414q	NA - Gave child oil, fats, butter, products made of them	
V1185	v414r	Gave child chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc	
V1186	v414s	Gave child other solid-semisolid food	
V1187	v414t	Gave child chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles	
V1188	v414u	Gave child red palm oil	
V1189	v414v	Gave child yogurt	
V1190	v414w	Gave child [COMMON SENTINEL SWEET FOOD]	
V1191	v414wa	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1192	v414wb	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1193	v414wc	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1194	v414wd	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1195	v414we	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1196	v465	Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet	
V1197	v469e	Times gave child powdered/tinned/fresh milk	
V1198	v469f	Times gave child infant formula	
V1199	v469x	Times gave child yogurt	
V1200	v486	Last 6 months, health care provider advised what to feed to child	

total: 61

Data file: REC43

WOMAN
- Child's vaccinations

Cases:	7237
variables:	132

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1201	hhid	Case Identification	
V1202	caseid	Case identification	
V1203	hidx	Index to birth history	
V1204	h1	Has health card	
V1205	h1a	Has health card and or other vaccination document	
V1206	h2	Received BCG	
V1207	h2d	BCG day	
V1208	h2m	BCG month	
V1209	h2y	BCG year	
V1210	h3	Received DPT 1	
V1211	h3d	DPT 1 day	
V1212	h3m	DPT 1 month	
V1213	h3y	DPT 1 year	
V1214	h4	Received POLIO 1	
V1215	h4d	POLIO 1 day	
V1216	h4m	POLIO 1 month	
V1217	h4y	POLIO 1 year	
V1218	h5	Received DPT 2	
V1219	h5d	DPT 2 day	
V1220	h5m	DPT 2 month	
V1221	h5y	DPT 2 year	
V1222	h6	Received POLIO 2	
V1223	h6d	POLIO 2 day	
V1224	h6m	POLIO 2 month	
V1225	h6y	POLIO 2 year	
V1226	h7	Received DPT 3	
V1227	h7d	DPT 3 day	
V1228	h7m	DPT 3 month	
V1229	h7y	DPT 3 year	
V1230	h8	Received POLIO 3	
V1231	h8d	POLIO 3 day	
V1232	h8m	POLIO 3 month	
V1233	h8y	POLIO 3 year	
V1234	h9	Received MEASLES 1	
V1235	h9d	MEASLES 1 day	
V1236	h9m	MEASLES 1 month	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1237	h9y	MEASLES 1 year	
V1238	h9a	Received MEASLES 2	
V1239	h9ad	MEASLES 2 day	
V1240	h9am	MEASLES 2 month	
V1241	h9ay	MEASLES 2 year	
V1242	h0	Received POLIO 0	
V1243	h0d	POLIO 0 day	
V1244	h0m	POLIO 0 month	
V1245	h0y	POLIO 0 year	
V1246	h10	Ever had vaccination	
V1247	h25d	Day of birth from vaccination card	
V1248	h25m	Month of birth from vaccination card	
V1249	h25y	Year of birth from vaccination card	
V1250	h26	Photograph of vaccination card available	
V1251	h33	Received Vitamin A1 (most recent)	
V1252	h33d	Vitamin A1 day	
V1253	h33m	Vitamin A1 month	
V1254	h33y	Vitamin A1 year	
V1255	h40	NA - Received Vitamin A2 (2nd most recent)	
V1256	h40d	NA - Vitamin A2 day	
V1257	h40m	NA - Vitamin A2 month	
V1258	h40y	NA - Vitamin A2 year	
V1259	h50	NA - Received Hepatitis B at birth	
V1260	h50d	NA - Hepatitis B at birth day	
V1261	h50m	NA - Hepatitis B at birth month	
V1262	h50y	NA - Hepatitis B at birth year	
V1263	h51	Received Pentavalent 1	
V1264	h51d	Pentavalent 1 day	
V1265	h51m	Pentavalent 1 month	
V1266	h51y	Pentavalent 1 year	
V1267	h52	Received Pentavalent 2	
V1268	h52d	Pentavalent 2 day	
V1269	h52m	Pentavalent 2 month	
V1270	h52y	Pentavalent 2 year	
V1271	h53	Received Pentavalent 3	
V1272	h53d	Pentavalent 3 day	
V1273	h53m	Pentavalent 3 month	
V1274	h53y	Pentavalent 3 year	
V1275	h54	Received Pneumococcal 1	
V1276	h54d	Pneumococcal 1 day	
V1277	h54m	Pneumococcal 1 month	
V1278	h54y	Pneumococcal 1 year	
V1279	h55	Received Pneumococcal 2	
V1280	h55d	Pneumococcal 2 day	
V1281	h55m	Pneumococcal 2 month	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1282	h55y	Pneumococcal 2 year	
V1283	h56	Received Pneumococcal 3	
V1284	h56d	Pneumococcal 3 day	
V1285	h56m	Pneumococcal 3 month	
V1286	h56y	Pneumococcal 3 year	
V1287	h57	Received Rotavirus 1	
V1288	h57d	Rotavirus 1 day	
V1289	h57m	Rotavirus 1 month	
V1290	h57y	Rotavirus 1 year	
V1291	h58	Received Rotavirus 2	
V1292	h58d	Rotavirus 2 day	
V1293	h58m	Rotavirus 2 month	
V1294	h58y	Rotavirus 2 year	
V1295	h59	NA - Received Rotavirus 3	
V1296	h59d	NA - Rotavirus 3 day	
V1297	h59m	NA - Rotavirus 3 month	
V1298	h59y	NA - Rotavirus 3 year	
V1299	h60	Received inactivated polio (IPV)	
V1300	h60d	Inactivated polio (IPV) day	
V1301	h60m	Inactivated polio (IPV) month	
V1302	h60y	Inactivated polio (IPV) year	
V1303	h61	Received Hepatitis B 1	
V1304	h61d	Hepatitis B 1 day	
V1305	h61m	Hepatitis B 1 month	
V1306	h61y	Hepatitis B 1 year	
V1307	h62	Received Hepatitis B 2	
V1308	h62d	Hepatitis B 2 day	
V1309	h62m	Hepatitis B 2 month	
V1310	h62y	Hepatitis B 2 year	
V1311	h63	Received Hepatitis B 3	
V1312	h63d	Hepatitis B 3 day	
V1313	h63m	Hepatitis B 3 month	
V1314	h63y	Hepatitis B 3 year	
V1315	h64	Received HiB 1	
V1316	h64d	HiB 1 day	
V1317	h64m	HiB 1 month	
V1318	h64y	HiB 1 year	
V1319	h65	Received HiB 2	
V1320	h65d	HiB 2 day	
V1321	h65m	HiB 2 month	
V1322	h65y	HiB 2 year	
V1323	h66	Received HiB 3	
V1324	h66d	HiB 3 day	
V1325	h66m	HiB 3 month	
V1326	h66y	HiB 3 year	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1327	h67	NA - Received Pentavalent 4	
V1328	h67d	NA - Pentavalent 4 day	
V1329	h67m	NA - Pentavalent 4 month	
V1330	h67y	NA - Pentavalent 4 year	
V1331	h68	NA - Hepatitis B at birth received within 24 of birth	
V1332	h69	Place where most vaccinations were received	

total: 132

Data file: REC4A

WOMAN
- Child's health

Cases:	11875
variables:	138

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1333	hhid	Case Identification	
V1334	caseid	Case identification	
V1335	hidxa	Index to birth history	
V1336	h11	Had diarrhea recently	
V1337	h11b	NA - Blood in the stools	
V1338	h12a	Diarrhea: government hospital	
V1339	h12b	Diarrhea: government health center	
V1340	h12c	Diarrhea: government health post/outreach	
V1341	h12d	Diarrhea: public mobile clinic	
V1342	h12e	Diarrhea: HSA	
V1343	h12f	Diarrhea: public CBDA/door to door	
V1344	h12g	Diarrhea: Other public sector	
V1345	h12h	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V1346	h12i	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V1347	h12j	Diarrhea: private hospital	
V1348	h12k	Diarrhea: private pharmacy	
V1349	h12l	Diarrhea: private doctor	
V1350	h12m	Diarrhea: private mobile clinic	
V1351	h12n	Diarrhea: private CBDA/Door to door	
V1352	h12o	Diarrhea: other private medical sector	
V1353	h12p	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1354	h12q	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1355	h12r	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1356	h12na	Diarrhea: NGO BLM	
V1357	h12nb	Diarrhea: NGO PSI	
V1358	h12nc	Diarrhea: NGO FPAM	
V1359	h12nd	Diarrhea: NGO Macro	
V1360	h12ne	Diarrhea: Youth Drop-in center	
V1361	h12s	Diarrhea: shop	
V1362	h12t	Diarrhea: church	
V1363	h12u	Diarrhea: friend/relative	
V1364	h12v	NA - Diarrhea: other	
V1365	h12w	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V1366	h12x	Diarrhea: Other	
V1367	h12y	Diarrhea: no treatment	
V1368	h12z	Diarrhea: medical treatment	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1369	h13	Given oral rehydration	
V1370	h13b	Given pre-packaged ORS liquid	
V1371	h14	Given recommended home solution	
V1372	h15	Given antibiotic pills or syrups	
V1373	h15a	Given antimotility	
V1374	h15b	Given antibiotic injection	
V1375	h15c	Given intravenous (IV)	
V1376	h15d	Given home remedy, herbal medicine	
V1377	h15e	Given zinc	
V1378	h15f	Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc)	
V1379	h15g	Given unknown pill or syrup	
V1380	h15h	Given non-antibiotic injection	
V1381	h15i	Given unknown injection	
V1382	h15j	NA - Given CS	
V1383	h15k	NA - Given CS	
V1384	h15l	NA - Given CS	
V1385	h15m	NA - Given CS	
V1386	h20	Given other treatment	
V1387	h21a	Given no treatment	
V1388	h21	Received any treatment	
V1389	h22	Had fever in last two weeks	
V1390	h31	Had cough in last two weeks	
V1391	h31b	Short, rapid breaths	
V1392	h31c	Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose	
V1393	h31d	NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V1394	h31e	NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V1395	h32a	Fever/cough: government hospital	
V1396	h32b	Fever/cough: government health center	
V1397	h32c	Fever/cough: government health post/outreach	
V1398	h32d	Fever/cough: public mobile clinic	
V1399	h32e	Fever/cough: HSA	
V1400	h32f	Fever/cough: public CBDA/door to door	
V1401	h32g	Fever/cough: other public sector	
V1402	h32h	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V1403	h32i	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V1404	h32j	Fever/cough: private hospital	
V1405	h32k	Fever/cough: private pharmacy	
V1406	h32l	Fever/cough: private doctor	
V1407	h32m	Fever/cough: private mobile clinic	
V1408	h32n	Fever/cough: private CBDA/door to door	
V1409	h32o	Fever/cough: other private medical sector	
V1410	h32p	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1411	h32q	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1412	h32r	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1413	h32na	Fever/cough: NGO BLM	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1414	h32nb	Fever/cough: NGO PSI	
V1415	h32nc	Fever/cough: NGO FPAM	
V1416	h32nd	Fever/cough: NGO Macro	
V1417	h32ne	Fever/cough: NGO Youth drop-in center	
V1418	h32s	Fever/cough: shop	
V1419	h32t	Fever/cough: church	
V1420	h32u	Fever/cough: friend/relative	
V1421	h32v	NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector	
V1422	h32w	NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector	
V1423	h32x	Fever/cough: other	
V1424	h32y	Fever/cough: no treatment	
V1425	h32z	Fever/cough: medical treatment	
V1426	h34	Vitamin A in last 6 months	
V1427	h37a	SP/Fansidar taken for fever	
V1428	h37b	NA - Chloroquine taken for fever	
V1429	h37c	NA - Amodiaquine taken for fever	
V1430	h37d	Quinine taken for fever	
V1431	h37da	Quinine injection/IV taken for fever	
V1432	h37e	NA - Combination with artemisinin taken for fever	
V1433	h37aa	Artesunate rectal taken for fever	
V1434	h37ab	Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever	
V1435	h37f	LA (Artemether and Lumefantrine)	
V1436	h37g	ASAQ (Combined Amodiaquine and Artesunate)	
V1437	h37h	Other antimalarial taken for fever	
V1438	h37i	Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever	
V1439	h37j	Antibiotic injection taken for fever	
V1440	h37k	Aspirin taken for fever	
V1441	h37l	Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever	
V1442	h37m	Ibuprofen taken for fever	
V1443	h37n	Amoxicillin taken for fever	
V1444	h37o	Cotrimoxazole taken for fever/cough	
V1445	h37p	NA - CS other for fever/cough	
V1446	h37q	NA - CS other for fever/cough	
V1447	h37r	NA - CS other for fever/cough	
V1448	h37x	Other taken for fever	
V1449	h37y	Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough	
V1450	h37z	Don't know if or what was taken for fever	
V1451	h38	Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V1452	h39	Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V1453	h42	Last 12 months given iron pills, sprinkles or syrup	
V1454	h43	Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months	
V1455	h44a	Place first sought treatment for diarrhea	
V1456	h46a	Place first sought treatment for fever	
V1457	h46b	Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment	
V1458	h47	Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1459	h70a	Past 3 months health care provider measured child's weight	
V1460	h70b	Past 3 months health care provider measured child's length/height	
V1461	h70c	Past 3 months health care provider measured child's upper arm	
V1462	h71	Was respondent told that child had malaria	
V1463	h80a	Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for multiple micronutrient powder	
V1464	h80b	NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME ready to use therapeutic food	
V1465	h80c	NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for ready to use supplemental food	
V1466	h80d	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V1467	h80e	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V1468	h80f	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V1469	h80g	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V1470	ml20a	Timing of start of combination with artemisinin	

total: 138

Data file: REC44

WOMAN
- Child's Height and Weight

Cases:	11875
variables:	25

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1471	hhid	Case Identification	
V1472	caseid	Case identification	
V1473	hwidx	Index to Birth History	
V1474	hw1	Child's age in months	
V1475	hw2	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V1476	hw3	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V1477	hw13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V1478	hw15	Height: lying or standing	
V1479	hw16	Day of birth of child	
V1480	hw17	Date measured (day)	
V1481	hw18	Date measured (month)	
V1482	hw19	Date measured (year)	
V1483	hw51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V1484	hw52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V1485	hw53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1486	hw55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V1487	hw56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1488	hw56a	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal) (new WHO)	
V1489	hw57	Anemia level	
V1490	hw57a	Anemia level (new WHO)	
V1491	hw58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V1492	hw70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1493	hw71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1494	hw72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1495	hw73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	

total: 25

Data file: REC45

WOMAN
- Woman's feeding practices and summary variables

Cases:	21587
variables:	134

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1496	hhid	Case Identification	
V1497	caseid	Case identification	
V1498	v401	Last birth a caesarean section	
V1499	v404	Currently breastfeeding	
V1500	v405	Currently amenorrheic	
V1501	v406	Currently abstaining	
V1502	v407	NA - Number of times breastfed during night	
V1503	v408	NA - Number of times breastfed during day	
V1504	v415	Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V1505	v416	NA - Heard of oral rehydration	
V1506	v417	Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster	
V1507	v418	Entries in immunization roster	
V1508	v418a	Entries in child health roster	
V1509	v419	Entries in height/weight roster	
V1510	v420	Measurer's code	
V1511	v421	Assistant measurer's code	
V1512	v426	When child put to breast	
V1513	v437	Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V1514	v438	Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V1515	v445	Body Mass Index	
V1516	v446a	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V1517	v446d	BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V1518	v447	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V1519	v447a	Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)	
V1520	v452a	Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)	
V1521	v452b	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V1522	v452c	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V1523	v453	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1524	v454	Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)	
V1525	v455	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V1526	v456	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1527	v456a	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal) (new WHO)	
V1528	v457	Anemia level	
V1529	v457a	Anemia level (new WHO)	
V1530	v458	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V1531	v459	Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1532	v460	Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questionnair	
V1533	v461	Respondent slept under mosquito bed net	
V1534	v462	NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal	
V1535	v463a	Smokes cigarettes	
V1536	v463b	Smokes pipe full of tobacco	
V1537	v463c	Chews tobacco	
V1538	v463d	Snuffs by nose	
V1539	v463e	Smokes kreteks	
V1540	v463f	Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos	
V1541	v463g	Smokes water pipe	
V1542	v463h	Snuff by mouth	
V1543	v463i	Chews betel quid with tobacco	
V1544	v463j	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V1545	v463k	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V1546	v463l	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V1547	v463x	Smokes/uses other	
V1548	v463z	Does not use cigarettes and tobacco	
V1549	v463aa	Frequency smokes cigarettes	
V1550	v463ab	Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco	
V1551	v464	Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	
V1552	v466	NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought	
V1553	v467a	NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go	
V1554	v467b	Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go	
V1555	v467c	Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment	
V1556	v467d	Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility	
V1557	v467e	NA - Getting medical help for self: having to take transport	
V1558	v467f	Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone	
V1559	v467g	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider	
V1560	v467h	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no provider	
V1561	v467i	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available	
V1562	v467j	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1563	v467k	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1564	v467l	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1565	v467m	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1566	v468	Record for Last Birth	
V1567	v471a	NA - Woman had tinned, powdered or fresh milk	
V1568	v471b	NA - Woman had tea or coffee	
V1569	v471c	Woman had any other liquid	
V1570	v471cs	Woman other liquid - sweetened	
V1571	v471d	Woman had sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks	
V1572	v471e	Woman had fruit juice, fruit-flavored drinks	
V1573	v471f	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V1574	v471g	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V1575	v471h	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V1576	v471i	NA - Woman had CS liquid	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1577	v472a	Woman had other vegetables	
V1578	v472b	Woman had sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food	
V1579	v472c	Woman had nuts, seeds	
V1580	v472d	Woman had any insects	
V1581	v472e	Woman had porridge, bread, rice, noodles, pasta	
V1582	v472f	Woman had plantains, white potatoes, yams, manioc cassava, or other tubers	
V1583	v472g	Woman had eggs	
V1584	v472h	Woman had any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)	
V1585	v472i	Woman had pumpkin, carrots, squash, sweet potatoes (yellow or orange inside)	
V1586	v472j	Woman had any dark green leafy vegetables	
V1587	v472k	Woman had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits	
V1588	v472l	Woman had any other fruits	
V1589	v472m	Woman had liver, heart, other organs	
V1590	v472n	Woman had fish or shellfish	
V1591	v472o	Woman had food made from beans, peas, lentils	
V1592	v472p	Woman had cheese, yogurt, other milk products	
V1593	v472q	NA - Woman had oil, fats, butter, products made of them	
V1594	v472r	Woman had sweet foods, chocolates, candies, pastries, cakes, ice cream, etc	
V1595	v472s	Woman had any other food	
V1596	v472t	Woman had chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles	
V1597	v472u	Woman had red palm oil	
V1598	v472v	Woman had sweetened tea, coffee or herbal drinks	
V1599	v472w	NA - Woman had [COMMON SENTINEL SWEET FOOD]	
V1600	v472wa	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1601	v472wb	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1602	v472wc	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1603	v472wd	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1604	v472we	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1605	v473a	NA - Read consent statement - HIV	
V1606	v473b	NA - Result of measurement - HIV	
V1607	v477	NA - Number of injections in last 12 months	
V1608	v478	NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker	
V1609	v479	NA - Place of injection by health worker	
V1610	v480	NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	
V1611	v481	Covered by health insurance	
V1612	v481a	Health insurance type: mutual/community organization	
V1613	v481b	Health insurance type: provided by employer	
V1614	v481c	Health insurance type: social security	
V1615	v481d	Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased	
V1616	v481e	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1617	v481f	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1618	v481g	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1619	v481h	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1620	v481x	Health insurance type: other	
V1621	v482a	NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1622	v482b	NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18	
V1623	v482c	NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18	
V1624	v483a	Minutes to nearest healthcare facility	
V1625	v483b	Mode of transportation to nearest healthcare facility	
V1626	v484a	Breasts examined for cancer by health care provider	
V1627	v484b	Ever tested for cervical cancer by health care provider	
V1628	v485a	Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month	
V1629	v485b	Number of alcoholic drinks per day	

total: 134

Data file: REC51

WOMAN
- Marriage and Sexual Exposure

Cases:	21587
variables:	44

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1630	hhid	Case Identification	
V1631	caseid	Case identification	
V1632	v501	Current marital status	
V1633	v502	Currently/formerly/never in union	
V1634	v503	Number of unions	
V1635	v504	Currently residing with husband/partner	
V1636	v505	Number of other wives	
V1637	v506	Respondent's rank among wives	
V1638	v507	Month of first cohabitation	
V1639	v508	Year of first cohabitation	
V1640	v509	Date of first cohabitation (CMC)	
V1641	v510	Completeness of date information in V509	
V1642	v511	Age at first cohabitation	
V1643	v507a	Month of current cohabitation	
V1644	v508a	Year of current cohabitation	
V1645	v509a	Date of current cohabitation (CMC)	
V1646	v510a	Completeness of date information in V509A	
V1647	v511a	Age at current cohabitation	
V1648	v512	Years since first cohabitation	
V1649	v513	Cohabitation duration (grouped)	
V1650	v525	Age at first sex	
V1651	v527	Time since last sex	
V1652	v528	Time since last sex (in days)	
V1653	v529	Time since last sex (in months)	
V1654	v530	Flag for V529	
V1655	v531	Age at first sex (imputed)	
V1656	v532	Flag for V531	
V1657	v535	Ever been married or in union	
V1658	v536	Recent sexual activity	
V1659	v537	Months of abstinence	
V1660	v538	NA - How previous marriage or union ended	
V1661	v539	NA - Person who received most of late husband's property	
V1662	v540	NA - Respondent received any of late husband's assets or valuables	
V1663	v541	NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex	
V1664	v542	Has a marriage certificate for current marriage/union	
V1665	v543a	Marriage certificate from church, mosque or other religious institution	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1666	v543b	Marriage certificate from civil authority	
V1667	v543c	Other document from religious institution	
V1668	v543d	Other document from civil authority	
V1669	v543e	NA - Marriage document: CS	
V1670	v543f	NA - Marriage document: CS	
V1671	v543g	NA - Marriage document: CS	
V1672	v543x	Other marriage document:	
V1673	v544	Current marriage ever registered with civil authority	

total: 44

Data file: REC61

WOMAN
- Fertility Preferences

Cases:	21587
variables:	32

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1674	hhid	Case Identification	
V1675	caseid	Case identification	
V1676	v602	Fertility preference	
V1677	v603	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child	
V1678	v604	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)	
V1679	v605	Desire for more children	
V1680	v613	Ideal number of children	
V1681	v614	Ideal number of children (grouped)	
V1682	v616	Time for future birth	
V1683	v621	Husband's desire for children	
V1684	v623	Exposure	
V1685	v624	Unmet need	
V1686	v625	Exposure (definition 2)	
V1687	v626	Unmet need (definition 2)	
V1688	v625a	Exposure to need for contraception (definition 3)	
V1689	v626a	Unmet need for contraception (definition 3)	
V1690	v627	Ideal number of boys	
V1691	v628	Ideal number of girls	
V1692	v629	Ideal number of either sex	
V1693	v631	NA - Problem if became pregnant	
V1694	v632	Decision maker for using contraception	
V1695	v632a	NA - Decision maker for not using contraception	
V1696	v633a	NA - Reason for not having sex: husband has STI	
V1697	v633b	Reason for not having sex: husband has other women	
V1698	v633c	NA - Reason for not having sex: recent birth	
V1699	v633d	NA - Reason for not having sex: tired, not in mood	
V1700	v633e	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1701	v633f	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1702	v633g	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1703	v634	NA - Husband knows that respondent is using contraception	
V1704	v635	Respondent opinion compared to husband's on use of contraception	
V1705	v636	Husband or family member pressured respondent to become pregnant	

total: 32

Data file: REC71

WOMAN
- Partner's Characteristics

Cases:	21587
variables:	37

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1706	hhid	Case Identification	
V1707	caseid	Case identification	
V1708	v701	Husband/partner's education level	
V1709	v702	Husband/partner's highest year of education (at level in V701)	
V1710	v704	Husband/partner's occupation	
V1711	v704a	Husband/partner worked in last 7 days/12 months	
V1712	v705	Husband/partner's occupation (grouped)	
V1713	v714	Respondent currently working	
V1714	v714a	Respondent has a job, but currently absent	
V1715	v715	Husband/partner's total number of years of education	
V1716	v716	Respondent's occupation	
V1717	v717	Respondent's occupation (grouped)	
V1718	v719	Respondent works for family, others, self	
V1719	v721	NA - Respondent works at home or away	
V1720	v729	Husband/partner's educational attainment	
V1721	v730	Husband/partner's age	
V1722	v731	Respondent worked in last 12 months	
V1723	v732	Respondent employed all year/seasonal	
V1724	v739	Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings	
V1725	v740	NA - Type of land where respondent works	
V1726	v741	Type of earnings from respondent's work	
V1727	v743a	Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care	
V1728	v743b	Person who usually decides on: large household purchases	
V1729	v743c	NA - Person who usually decides on: household purchases for daily needs	
V1730	v743d	Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives	
V1731	v743e	NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day	
V1732	v743f	Person who usually decides on: what to do with money husband earns	
V1733	v744a	Beating justified if wife goes out without telling husband	
V1734	v744b	Beating justified if wife neglects the children	
V1735	v744c	Beating justified if wife argues with husband	
V1736	v744d	Beating justified if wife refuses to have sex with husband	
V1737	v744e	Beating justified if wife burns the food	
V1738	v745a	Owns a house alone or jointly	
V1739	v745b	Owns land alone or jointly	
V1740	v745c	Title deed on house own by respondent	
V1741	v745d	Title deed on land own by respondent	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1742	v746	Respondent earns more than husband/partner	

total: 37

Data file: REC75

WOMAN
- AIDS, STIs and Condom Use

Cases:	21587
variables:	110

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1743	hhid	Case Identification	
V1744	caseid	Case identification	
V1745	v750	Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)	
V1746	v751	Ever heard of AIDS	
V1747	v754bp	NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all	
V1748	v754cp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex	
V1749	v754dp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners	
V1750	v754jp	Can get HIV from mosquito bites	
V1751	v754wp	Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS	
V1752	v756	A healthy looking person can have HIV	
V1753	v761	Condom used during last sex with most recent partner	
V1754	v761b	Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V1755	v761c	Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V1756	v762	Source of condoms used for last sex	
V1757	v762a	Brand of condom used for last sex	
V1758	v763a	Had any STI in last 12 months	
V1759	v763b	Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months	
V1760	v763c	Had genital discharge in last 12 months	
V1761	v763d	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1762	v763e	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1763	v763f	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1764	v763g	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1765	v766a	Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months	
V1766	v766b	Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months	
V1767	v767a	Relationship with most recent sex partner	
V1768	v767b	Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner	
V1769	v767c	Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner	
V1770	v768a	NA - Length of time knows last partner	
V1771	v768b	NA - Length of time knows other partner (1)	
V1772	v768c	NA - Length of time knows other partner (2)	
V1773	v770	NA - Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection	
V1774	v770a	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital	
V1775	v770b	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1776	v770c	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1777	v770d	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1778	v770e	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1779	v770f	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1780	v770g	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1781	v770h	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1782	v770i	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1783	v770j	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1784	v770k	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V1785	v770l	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1786	v770m	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1787	v770n	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1788	v770o	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1789	v770p	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1790	v770q	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1791	v770r	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1792	v770s	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1793	v770t	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1794	v770u	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1795	v770v	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1796	v770w	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1797	v770x	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: other	
V1798	v774a	NA - HIV transmitted during pregnancy	
V1799	v774b	NA - HIV transmitted during delivery	
V1800	v774c	NA - HIV transmitted by breastfeeding	
V1801	v775	NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV	
V1802	v777	NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret	
V1803	v777a	NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV	
V1804	v778	NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS	
V1805	v779	NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c	
V1806	v780	NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS	
V1807	v781	Ever been tested for HIV	
V1808	v783	NA - Know a place to get HIV test	
V1809	v784a	NA - Place for HIV test: government hospital	
V1810	v784b	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1811	v784c	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1812	v784d	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1813	v784e	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1814	v784f	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1815	v784g	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1816	v784h	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1817	v784i	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1818	v784j	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1819	v784k	NA - Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V1820	v784l	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1821	v784m	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1822	v784n	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1823	v784o	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1824	v784p	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1825	v784q	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1826	v784r	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1827	v784s	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1828	v784t	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V1829	v784u	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V1830	v784v	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V1831	v784x	NA - Place for HIV test: other	
V1832	v785	Heard about other STIs	
V1833	v791a	NA - Last 12 months had sex in return for gifts, cash or other	
V1834	v792	Used a method at last sexual intercourse	
V1835	v792a	Method used last sexual intercourse: female sterilization	
V1836	v792b	Method used last sexual intercourse: male sterilization	
V1837	v792c	Method used last sexual intercourse: IUD	
V1838	v792d	Method used last sexual intercourse: injectables	
V1839	v792e	Method used last sexual intercourse: implants	
V1840	v792f	Method used last sexual intercourse: pill	
V1841	v792g	Method used last sexual intercourse: condom	
V1842	v792h	Method used last sexual intercourse: female condom	
V1843	v792i	Method used last sexual intercourse: emergency contraception	
V1844	v792j	Method used last sexual intercourse: standard days method	
V1845	v792k	Method used last sexual intercourse: lactational amenorrhea	
V1846	v792l	Method used last sexual intercourse: rhythm	
V1847	v792m	Method used last sexual intercourse: withdrawal	
V1848	v792n	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS	
V1849	v792o	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS	
V1850	v792p	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS	
V1851	v792x	Method used last sexual intercourse: other modern	
V1852	v792y	Method used last sexual intercourse: other traditional	

total: 110

Data file: REC80

WOMAN
- HIV, STIs and Condom Use (continued)

Cases:	21587
variables:	75

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1853	hhid	Case Identification	
V1854	caseid	Case identification	
V1855	v820	NA - Condom used at first sex	
V1856	v821a	NA - Most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V1857	v821b	NA - 2nd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V1858	v821c	NA - 3rd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V1859	v822	Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI	
V1860	v823	NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means	
V1861	v824	Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy	
V1862	v825	Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV	
V1863	v826	NA - Last time tested for HIV	
V1864	v826a	Months ago most recent HIV test	
V1865	v827	NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required	
V1866	v828	Received result from last HIV test	
V1867	v829	Place where last HIV test was taken	
V1868	v830	NA - Age of first sex partner	
V1869	v831	NA - First sex partner younger, same age or older	
V1870	v832b	NA - Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V1871	v832c	NA - Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V1872	v833a	NA - Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months	
V1873	v833b	NA - Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 m	
V1874	v833c	NA - Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 m	
V1875	v834a	NA - Age of most recent partner	
V1876	v834b	NA - Age of 2nd to most recent partner	
V1877	v834c	NA - Age of 3rd to most recent partner	
V1878	v835a	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner	
V1879	v835b	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V1880	v835c	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V1881	v836	Total lifetime number of sex partners	
V1882	v837	Heard of ARVs to treat HIV	
V1883	v838a	NA - During antenatal visit talked about: HIV transmitted mother to child	
V1884	v838b	NA - During antenatal visit talked about: things to do to prevent getting HIV	
V1885	v838c	NA - During antenatal visit talked about: getting tested for HIV	
V1886	v839	NA - Offered HIV test as part of antenatal visit	
V1887	v839a	NA - Offered HIV test between the time went for delivery and before baby was bor	
V1888	v840	Tested for HIV as part of antenatal visit	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1889	v840a	Tested for HIV between the time went for delivery and before baby was born	
V1890	v841	Got results of HIV test as part of antenatal visit	
V1891	v841a	Got results of HIV test when tested before baby was born	
V1892	v842	Place where HIV test was taken as part of antenatal visit	
V1893	v843	Tested for HIV since antenatal visit test	
V1894	v850a	Respondent can refuse sex	
V1895	v850b	Respondent can ask partner to use a condom	
V1896	v852a	NA - How long ago first had sex with most recent partner	
V1897	v852b	NA - How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V1898	v852c	NA - How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V1899	v853a	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner	
V1900	v853b	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V1901	v853c	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V1902	v855	NA - Received counseling after tested for AIDS during antenatal care	
V1903	v856	Knowledge and use of HIV test kits	
V1904	v857a	Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV	
V1905	v857b	NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positi	
V1906	v857c	NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV	
V1907	v857d	NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people	
V1908	v858	NA - Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person	
V1909	v859	Knowledge and attitude to PrEP to prevent getting HIV	
V1910	v860m	Month of most recent HIV test	
V1911	v860y	Year of most recent HIV test	
V1912	v860c	Date of most recent HIV test (CMC)	
V1913	v861	Result of HIV test	
V1914	v862m	Month received first HIV test positive	
V1915	v862y	Year received first HIV test positive	
V1916	v862c	Date received first HIV test positive (CMC)	
V1917	v863	Currently taking ARVs	
V1918	v864	Number of HIV tests	
V1919	v865	Disclosed HIV status to others	
V1920	v866	Respondent feels ashamed of HIV status	
V1921	v867a	Things happened because HIV positive status: people talk badly	
V1922	v867b	Things happened because HIV positive status: someone else disclosed status	
V1923	v867c	Things happened because HIV positive status: verbally insulted/harassed/threaten	
V1924	v867d	Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers talked badly	
V1925	v867e	Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers verbally abused	
V1926	v867f	Things happened because HIV positive status: fired from work	
V1927	v867g	Things happened because HIV positive status: not hired	

total: 75

Data file: REC81

WOMAN
- Characteristics of Interview

Cases:	21587
variables:	15

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1928	hhid	Case Identification	
V1929	caseid	Case identification	
V1930	v801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V1931	v802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V1932	v803	Length of interview in minutes	
V1933	v804	Number of visits	
V1934	v805	Interviewer identification	
V1935	v806	NA - Keyer identification	
V1936	v811	Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1937	v812	Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1938	v813	Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1939	v814	Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1940	v815a	Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section	
V1941	v815b	Presence of male adults during sexual activity section	
V1942	v815c	Presence of female adults during sexual activity section	

total: 15

Data file: REC82

WOMAN
- Calendar

Cases:	43174
variables:	4

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1943	hhid	Case Identification	
V1944	caseid	Case identification	
V1945	vcol	Calendar column number	
V1946	vcal	Calendar	

total: 4

Data file: REC83

WOMAN
- Maternal Mortality

Cases:	99603
variables:	19

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1947	hhid	Case Identification	
V1948	caseid	Case identification	
V1949	mmidx	Index to Maternal Mortality	
V1950	mm1	Sex of sibling	
V1951	mm2	Survival status of sibling	
V1952	mm3	Sibling's current age	
V1953	mm4	Sibling's date of birth (CMC)	
V1954	mm5	NA - Sibling's marital status	
V1955	mm6	Years since sibling died	
V1956	mm7	Sibling's age at death	
V1957	mm8	Date of death of sibling (CMC)	
V1958	mm9	Sibling's death and pregnancy	
V1959	mm10	NA - Death and a pregnancy are related	
V1960	mm11	NA - Cause of death sibling	
V1961	mm12	Amount of time between sibling's delivery and death	
V1962	mm13	NA - Place of sibling's death	
V1963	mm14	NA - Number of sibling's children	
V1964	mm15	NA - Sibling's year of death	
V1965	mm16	Sibling's death due to violence or accident	

total: 19

Data file: REC84

WOMAN
- Maternal Mortality (suite)

Cases:	21587
variables:	6

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1966	hhid	Case Identification	
V1967	caseid	Case identification	
V1968	mmc1	Number of siblings of respondent	
V1969	mmc2	Number of siblings born before respondent's birth	
V1970	mmc3	NA - Sister's reporting	
V1971	mmc5	Cut off age for Maternal Mortality collection (in questionnaire)	

total: 6

Data file: RECDV

WOMAN
- Domestic Violence

Cases:	16779
variables:	197

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1972	hhid	Case Identification	
V1973	caseid	Case identification	
V1974	d005	Weight for Domestic Violence (6 decimals)	
V1975	d100	Ever had an intimate relationship with a man	
V1976	d101a	Husband/partner jealous if respondent talks with other men	
V1977	d101b	Husband/partner accuses respondent of unfaithfulness	
V1978	d101c	Husband/partner does not permit respondent to meet female friends	
V1979	d101d	Husband/partner tries to limit respondent's contact with family	
V1980	d101e	Husband/partner insists on knowing where respondent is	
V1981	d101f	NA - Husband/partner doesn't trust respondent with money	
V1982	d101g	NA - CS control issue	
V1983	d101h	NA - CS control issue	
V1984	d101i	NA - CS control issue	
V1985	d101j	NA - CS control issue	
V1986	d102	Number of control issues answered 'Yes' (D101x = 1)	
V1987	d103a	Ever been humiliated by husband/partner	
V1988	d103b	Ever been threatened with harm by husband/partner	
V1989	d103c	Ever been insulted or made to feel bad by husband/partner	
V1990	d103d	NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	
V1991	d103e	NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	
V1992	d103f	NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	
V1993	d104	Experienced any emotional violence (D103x series)	
V1994	d105a	Ever been pushed, shook or had something thrown by husband/partner	
V1995	d105b	Ever been slapped by husband/partner	
V1996	d105c	Ever been punched with fist or hit by something harmful by husband/partner	
V1997	d105d	Ever been kicked or dragged by husband/partner	
V1998	d105e	Ever been strangled or burnt by husband/partner	
V1999	d105f	Ever been attacked with knife/gun or other weapon by husband/partner	
V2000	d105g	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V2001	d105h	Ever been physically forced into unwanted sex by husband/partner	
V2002	d105i	Ever been forced into other unwanted sexual acts by husband/partner	
V2003	d105j	Ever had arm twisted or hair pulled by husband/partner	
V2004	d105k	Ever been physically forced to perform sexual acts respondent didn't want to	
V2005	d105l	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V2006	d105m	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V2007	d105n	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2008	d106	Experienced any less severe violence (D105A-C,J) by husband/partner	
V2009	d107	Experienced any severe violence (D105D-F) by husband/partner	
V2010	d108	Experienced any sexual violence (D105H-I,K) by husband/partner	
V2011	d109	NA - Timing of first event (from D105 series) in years after marriage	
V2012	d109a	Age when first forced to have sexual acts by husband or partner	
V2013	d110a	Ever had bruises because of husband/partner's actions	
V2014	d110b	Ever had eye injuries, sprains, dislocations or burns because of husband/partner	
V2015	d110c	NA - Ever went to health facility because of husband/partner's actions	
V2016	d110d	Ever had wounds, broken bones, broken teeth or other serious injury because of h	
V2017	d110e	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V2018	d110f	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V2019	d110g	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V2020	d110h	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V2021	d111	Experienced any of listed husband/partner's actions (D110x series)	
V2022	d112	Respondent ever physically hurt husband/partner when he was not hurting her	
V2023	d112a	Frequency of physically hurting husband/partner in last 12 months	
V2024	d113	Husband/partner drinks alcohol	
V2025	d114	Frequency of husband/partner being drunk	
V2026	d115b	Mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2027	d115c	Father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2028	d115d	Daughter/Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2029	d115e	NA - Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2030	d115f	Sister/brother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2031	d115g	Other relative: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2032	d115h	NA - Other female family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2033	d115i	NA - Other male family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2034	d115j	NA - Former partner: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2035	d115k	Current boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2036	d115l	Former boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2037	d115m	NA - Step-mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2038	d115n	NA - Step-father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2039	d115o	Mother-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2040	d115p	Father-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2041	d115q	Other in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2042	d115r	NA - Other male in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2043	d115s	NA - Female friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2044	d115t	NA - Male friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2045	d115u	NA - Neighbor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2046	d115v	Teacher: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2047	d115w	Employer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2048	d115x	Other: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2049	d115y	No person other than husband/partner ever physically hurt respondent	
V2050	d115xa	NA - Stranger: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2051	d115xb	NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2052	d115xc	NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2053	d115xd	Schoolmate/classmate: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2054	d115xe	Police: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2055	d115xf	NA - Religious leader: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2056	d115xg	NA - Lawyer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2057	d115xh	NA - Doctor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2058	d115xi	NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2059	d115xj	NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2060	d115xk	NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2061	d116	NA - Person who hurt respondent most often	
V2062	d117a	Frequency of being hit in last 12 months by other than husband/partner	
V2063	d118a	Husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2064	d118b	Mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2065	d118c	Father/step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2066	d118d	Daughter/son: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2067	d118e	NA - Son alone: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2068	d118f	Sister/brother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2069	d118g	Other relative: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2070	d118h	NA - Other female family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2071	d118i	NA - Other male family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2072	d118j	Former husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2073	d118k	Current boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2074	d118l	Former boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2075	d118m	NA - Step-mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2076	d118n	NA - Step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2077	d118o	Mother-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2078	d118p	Father-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2079	d118q	Other in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2080	d118r	NA - Other female/male in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2081	d118s	NA - Female friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2082	d118t	NA - Male friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2083	d118u	NA - Neighbor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2084	d118v	Teacher: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2085	d118w	Employer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2086	d118x	Other: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2087	d118y	Respondent was not hurt by anyone during a pregnancy	
V2088	d118xa	NA - Stranger: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2089	d118xb	NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2090	d118xc	NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2091	d118xd	Schoolmate/classmate: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2092	d118xe	Police: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2093	d118xf	NA - Religious leader: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2094	d118xg	NA - Lawyer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2095	d118xh	NA - Doctor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2096	d118xi	NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2097	d118xj	NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2098	d118xk	NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2099	d119a	NA - Husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2100	d119b	NA - Mother: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2101	d119c	NA - Father: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2102	d119d	NA - Daughter: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2103	d119e	NA - Son: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2104	d119f	NA - Sister: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2105	d119g	NA - Brother: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2106	d119h	Own family: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2107	d119i	Husband/partner family: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2108	d119j	Current/former husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2109	d119k	Current/former boyfriend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2110	d119l	NA - Former boyfriend alone: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2111	d119m	NA - Step-mother: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2112	d119n	NA - Step-father: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2113	d119o	NA - Mother-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2114	d119p	NA - Father-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2115	d119q	NA - Other female in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2116	d119r	NA - Other male in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2117	d119s	NA - Female friend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2118	d119t	NA - Male friend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2119	d119u	Neighbor: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2120	d119v	Teacher: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2121	d119w	NA - Employer: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2122	d119x	Other: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2123	d119y	Respondent did not seek help from anyone	
V2124	d119xa	NA - Stranger: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2125	d119xb	Social service organization: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2126	d119xc	NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2127	d119xd	Friend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2128	d119xe	Police: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2129	d119xf	Religious leader: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2130	d119xg	Lawyer: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2131	d119xh	Doctor: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2132	d119xi	Community leader: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2133	d119xj	NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2134	d119xk	NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2135	d120	NA - Main reason never sought help	
V2136	d121	Respondent's father ever beat her mother	
V2137	d122a	Interview interrupted: husband's presence	
V2138	d122b	Interview interrupted: other adult male's presence	
V2139	d122c	Interview interrupted: adult female's presence	
V2140	d123	NA - First sex was wanted or forced	
V2141	d124	Ever forced to have sex by anyone other than husband/partner in last 12 months	
V2142	d125	Ever forced to perform unwanted sexual acts	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2143	d126	Age at first forced sexual act	
V2144	d127	NA - Person who forced respondent into first sexual act	
V2145	d127a	Father/step-father: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2146	d127b	Brother/step-brother: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2147	d127c	Other relative: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2148	d127d	Current boyfriend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2149	d127e	Former boyfriend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2150	d127f	In-law: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2151	d127g	Own friend/acquaintance: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2152	d127h	Family friend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2153	d127i	Teacher: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2154	d127j	Schoolmate/classmate: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2155	d127k	Employer/someone at work: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2156	d127l	Police/soldier: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2157	d127m	Priest/religious leader: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2158	d127n	Stranger: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2159	d127o	NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2160	d127p	NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2161	d127q	NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2162	d127r	NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2163	d127x	Other: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2164	d128	Ever told anyone else about violence	
V2165	d129	Respondent afraid of husband/partner most of the time, sometimes or never	
V2166	d130a	Previous husband: ever hit, slap, kick or physically hurt respondent	
V2167	d130b	Previous husband: physically forced to have sex or to perform sexual acts	
V2168	d130c	Previous husband: humiliate, threaten to hurt, insult or make feel bad	

total: 197

Data file: RECECD

WOMAN
- Early childhood development

Cases:	6446
variables:	24

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2169	hhid	Case Identification	
V2170	caseid	Case identification	
V2171	idxecd	Index to Birth History	
V2172	idxecdp	Index to Pregnancy History	
V2173	ecd21	Can walk on an uneven surface	
V2174	ecd22	Can jump with both feet leaving the ground	
V2175	ecd23	Can dress: put on pants and a shirt, without help	
V2176	ecd24	Can fasten and unfasten buttons without help	
V2177	ecd25	Can say 10 or more words, like mama or ball	
V2178	ecd26	Can speak using sentences of 3 or more words that go together	
V2179	ecd27	Can speak using sentences of 5 or more words that go together	
V2180	ecd28	Can correctly use any of the words: 'I', 'you', 'she', or 'he'	
V2181	ecd29	Can consistently name an object well known, if shown	
V2182	ecd30	Can recognize at least 5 letters of the alphabet	
V2183	ecd31	Can child write (his/her) name	
V2184	ecd32	Can recognize all numbers from 1 to 5	
V2185	ecd33	If asked to give you 3 objects, does child give the correct amount	
V2186	ecd34	Can child count 10 objects without mistakes	
V2187	ecd35	Can color or play with building blocks without asking for help or giving up	
V2188	ecd36	Does child ask about familiar people other than parents when not there	
V2189	ecd37	Does child offer to help someone who seems to need help	
V2190	ecd38	Does child get along well with other children	
V2191	ecd39	How often does child seem to be very sad or depressed	
V2192	ecd40	Compared with other children, how much does child kick, bite, or hit other child	

total: 24

Data file: REC91

WOMAN
- Country specific single variables

Cases:	22486
variables:	9

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2193	hhid	Case Identification	
V2194	caseid	Case identification	
V2195	sdistrict	District	
V2196	scamps	Refugee camps	
V2197	sv005	Women's sample weight for refugee camps (6 decimals)	
V2198	s107	District of previous residence	
V2199	s930d	Has shares in NKHONDE	
V2200	s1039h	Things happened because HIV positive status: not promoted	
V2201	s1039i	Things happened because HIV positive status: family disassociated	

total: 9

Data file: REC95

WOMAN
- Country specific child immunization

Cases:	7237
variables:	7

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2202	hhid	Case Identification	
V2203	caseid	Case identification	
V2204	idx95	Index to Birth History	
V2205	s509t	Received typhoid vaccine (TVC)	
V2206	s509td	Typhoid vaccine (TVC) day	
V2207	s509tm	Typhoid vaccine (TVC) month	
V2208	s509ty	Typhoid vaccine (TVC) year	

total: 7

Data file: REC96

WOMAN
- Country specific child health

Cases:	11875
variables:	11

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2209	hhid	Case Identification	
V2210	caseid	Case identification	
V2211	idx96	Index to Birth History	
V2212	s612h	Diarrhea: CHAM/Mission/IHAM hospital	
V2213	s612i	Diarrhea: CHAM/Mission/IHAM health center	
V2214	s612j	Diarrhea: CHAM/Mission/IHAM mobile clinic	
V2215	s612k	Diarrhea: CHAM/Mission/IHAM CBDA/Door to door	
V2216	s626h	Fever/cough: CHAM/Mission/IHAM hospital	
V2217	s626i	Fever/cough: CHAM/Mission/IHAM health center	
V2218	s626j	Fever/cough: CHAM/Mission/IHAM mobile clinic	
V2219	s626k	Fever/cough: CHAM/Mission/IHAM CBDA/Door to door	

total: 11

Data file: MREC01

MAN
- Respondent's basic data

Cases:	7555
variables:	42

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2220	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2221	mv000	Country code and phase	
V2222	mv001	Cluster number	
V2223	mv002	Household number	
V2224	mv003	Respondent's line number	
V2225	mv004	Ultimate area unit	
V2226	mv005	Men's sample weight (6 decimals)	
V2227	mv006	Month of interview	
V2228	mv007	Year of interview	
V2229	mv008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V2230	mv008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V2231	mv009	Month of birth	
V2232	mv010	Year of birth	
V2233	mv011	Date of birth (CMC)	
V2234	mv012	Current age	
V2235	mv013	Age in 5-year groups	
V2236	mv014	Completeness of age information	
V2237	mv015	Result of interview	
V2238	mv016	Day of interview	
V2239	mv021	Primary sampling unit	
V2240	mv022	Sample stratum number	
V2241	mv023	Sample domain	
V2242	mv024	Region	
V2243	mv025	Type of place of residence	
V2244	mv026	NA - De facto place of residence	
V2245	mv027	Number of visits	
V2246	mv028	Interviewer identification	
V2247	mv029	NA - Keyer identification	
V2248	mv030	Field supervisor	
V2249	mv031	NA - Field editor	
V2250	mv032	NA - Office editor	
V2251	mv035	Number of wives/partners	
V2252	mv045a	Language of questionnaire	
V2253	mv045b	Language of interview	
V2254	mv045c	Native language of respondent	
V2255	mv046	Translator used	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2256	mv047	Team number	
V2257	mv048	Team supervisor	
V2258	mv801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V2259	mv802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V2260	mv803	Length of interview in minutes	
V2261	mrec01_group	Wives/partner list	

total: 42

Data file: MREC11

MAN
- Respondent's basic data (continued)

Cases:	8913
variables:	44

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2262	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2263	mv101	Region	
V2264	mv102	Type of place of residence	
V2265	mv103	NA - Childhood place of residence	
V2266	mv104	Years lived in place of residence	
V2267	mv105	Type of place of previous residence	
V2268	mv105a	Region of previous residence	
V2269	mv106	Educational level	
V2270	mv107	Highest year of education (at level in MV106)	
V2271	mv130	Religion	
V2272	mv131	Ethnicity	
V2273	mv133	Total number of years of education	
V2274	mv134	NA - De facto place of residence	
V2275	mv135	Usual resident or visitor	
V2276	mv136	Number of household members (total listed)	
V2277	mv138	Number of eligible men in household (de facto)	
V2278	mv149	Educational attainment	
V2279	mv150	Relationship to household head	
V2280	mv151	Sex of household head	
V2281	mv152	Age of household head	
V2282	mv155	Literacy	
V2283	mv156	NA - Ever participated in a literacy program (excluding primary school)	
V2284	mv157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	
V2285	mv158	Frequency of listening to radio	
V2286	mv159	Frequency of watching television	
V2287	mv167	NA - Times away from home in last 12 months	
V2288	mv168	NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months	
V2289	mv169a	Owns a mobile telephone	
V2290	mv169b	Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions	
V2291	mv169c	Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone	
V2292	mv170	Has an account in a bank or other financial institution	
V2293	mv171a	Use of internet	
V2294	mv171b	Frequency of using internet last month	
V2295	mv172	Respondent district of birth	
V2296	mv173	Respondent country of birth	
V2297	mv174m	Month move to current place of residence	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2298	mv174y	Year move to current place of residence	
V2299	mv175	Reason for moving to current place of residence	
V2300	mv176	Self reported health status	
V2301	mv177	Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months	
V2302	mv190	Wealth index combined	
V2303	mv191	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V2304	mv190a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V2305	mv191a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	

total: 44

Data file: MREC23

MAN
- Reproduction

Cases:	8913
variables:	22

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2306	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2307	mv201	Total children ever born	
V2308	mv202	Sons at home	
V2309	mv203	Daughters at home	
V2310	mv204	Sons elsewhere	
V2311	mv205	Daughters elsewhere	
V2312	mv206	Sons who have died	
V2313	mv207	Daughters who have died	
V2314	mv212	Age of respondent at 1st birth	
V2315	mv213	Partner currently pregnant	
V2316	mv217	Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	
V2317	mv218	Number of living children	
V2318	mv225	NA - Most recent pregnancy wanted	
V2319	mv245	Number of women fathered children with	
V2320	mv246	NA - Married to mother when first child was born	
V2321	mv247	Age of most recent child	
V2322	mv248	Antenatal check-ups for the mother of most recent child	
V2323	mv249	Respondent present during check-ups for most recent child	
V2324	mv250	Place of birth of most recent child	
V2325	mv251	NA - Reason for not delivering most recent child in health facility	
V2326	mv252	NA - Amount a child should drink, when that child has diarrhea	
V2327	mv253	Did go with child's mother to health facility for birth	

total: 22

Data file: MREC31

MAN
- Contraception Table

Cases:	93587
variables:	4

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2328	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2329	mv301	Knowledge of any contraceptive method	
V2330	mv302	NA - Ever use of any contraceptive method	
V2331	mrec31_group	Contraceptive method variable group	

total: 4

Data file: MREC32

MAN
- Contraception Knowledge and Use

Cases:	8913
variables:	27

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2332	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2333	mv312	Current contraceptive method	
V2334	mv312a	You/your partner used any method to avoid pregnancy during last intercourse	
V2335	mv313	Current contraceptive by method type	
V2336	mv323a	NA - Brand of condom used	
V2337	mv325b	NA - Cost of condoms (in CURRENCY) last time obtained	
V2338	mv372a	NA - Interviewer shown condom package	
V2339	mv384a	On radio heard about Family Planning in the last few months	
V2340	mv384b	On TV saw about Family Planning in the last few months	
V2341	mv384c	In newspaper read about Family Planning in the last few months	
V2342	mv384d	Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone	
V2343	mv384e	Seen about family planning on facebook, twitter, instagram, others	
V2344	mv384f	Seen about family planning on poster, brochure	
V2345	mv384g	Seen about family planning on outdoor sign, billboard	
V2346	mv384h	Heard family planning at community meetings events	
V2347	mv384i	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V2348	mv384j	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V2349	mv384k	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V2350	mv395	Discussed Family Planning with health worker in last few months	
V2351	mv396	NA - Possible for a breastfeeding woman to get pregnant	
V2352	mv396a	Can women get pregnant after birth of a child before period return	
V2353	mv3a00y	Source of family planning for non-users: no source	
V2354	mv3a00z	Source of family planning for non-users: any source	
V2355	mv3a09b	NA - Number of condoms did get last time	
V2356	mv3b17	NA - Source of condoms	
V2357	mv3b25a	Contraception is woman's business, man should not worry	
V2358	mv3b25b	Women who use contraception become promiscuous	

total: 27

Data file: MREC41

MAN
- Tuberculosis and other Health Issues

Cases:	8913
variables:	65

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2359	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2360	mv463a	NA - Smokes cigarettes	
V2361	mv463b	NA - Smokes pipe	
V2362	mv463c	NA - Uses chewing tobacco	
V2363	mv463d	NA - Uses snuff	
V2364	mv463e	NA - Smokes/uses CS	
V2365	mv463f	NA - Smokes/uses CS	
V2366	mv463g	NA - Smokes/uses CS	
V2367	mv463x	NA - Smokes/uses other	
V2368	mv463z	NA - Smokes nothing	
V2369	mv463aa	Frequency currently smokes tobacco	
V2370	mv463ab	Frequency currently uses smokeless tobacco	
V2371	mv463ac	In the past smoked tobacco every day	
V2372	mv463ad	Frequency in the past smoked tobacco	
V2373	mv464	NA - Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	
V2374	mv464a	On average respondent smokes daily: manufactured cigarettes	
V2375	mv464b	On average respondent smokes daily: hand roll cigarettes	
V2376	mv464c	On average respondent smokes daily: kreteks	
V2377	mv464d	On average respondent smokes daily: pipes full of tobacco	
V2378	mv464e	On average respondent smokes daily: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos	
V2379	mv464f	On average respondent smokes daily: water pipe sessions	
V2380	mv464g	On average respondent smokes daily: others	
V2381	mv464h	On average respondent uses daily: snuff by mouth	
V2382	mv464i	On average respondent uses daily: snuff by nose	
V2383	mv464j	On average respondent uses daily: chewing tobacco	
V2384	mv464k	On average respondent uses daily: betel quid with tobacco	
V2385	mv464l	On average respondent uses daily: any others	
V2386	mv477	NA - Number of injections in last 12 months	
V2387	mv478	NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker	
V2388	mv479	NA - Place where given injection by health worker	
V2389	mv480	NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	
V2390	mv481	Covered by health insurance	
V2391	mv481a	Health insurance type: mutual/community organization	
V2392	mv481b	Health insurance type: provided by employer	
V2393	mv481c	Health insurance type: social security	
V2394	mv481d	Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2395	mv481e	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2396	mv481f	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2397	mv481g	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2398	mv481h	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2399	mv481x	Health insurance type: other	
V2400	mv482a	NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18	
V2401	mv482b	NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18	
V2402	mv482c	NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18	
V2403	mv483	Respondent circumcised	
V2404	mv483a	Age at traditional circumcision	
V2405	mv483b	NA - Who performed the circumcision	
V2406	mv483c	NA - Place where circumcision was done	
V2407	mv483d	Is respondent traditionally circumcised	
V2408	mv483e	Is respondent medically circumcised	
V2409	mv483f	Age at medical circumcision	
V2410	mv484a	On average respondent smokes weekly: manufactured cigarettes	
V2411	mv484b	On average respondent smokes weekly: hand roll cigarettes	
V2412	mv484c	On average respondent smokes weekly: kreteks	
V2413	mv484d	On average respondent smokes weekly: pipes full of tobacco	
V2414	mv484e	On average respondent smokes weekly: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos	
V2415	mv484f	On average respondent smokes weekly: water pipe sessions	
V2416	mv484g	On average respondent smokes weekly: others	
V2417	mv484h	On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by mouth	
V2418	mv484i	On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by nose	
V2419	mv484j	On average respondent uses weekly: chewing tobacco	
V2420	mv484k	On average respondent uses weekly: betel quid with tobacco	
V2421	mv484l	On average respondent uses weekly: any others	
V2422	mv485a	Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month	
V2423	mv485b	Number of alcoholic drinks per day	

total: 65

Data file: MREC51

MAN
- Marriage and Sexual Exposure

Cases:	8913
variables:	22

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2424	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2425	mv501	Current marital status	
V2426	mv502	Currently/formerly/never in union	
V2427	mv503	Number of unions	
V2428	mv504	Currently residing with wife/partner	
V2429	mv505	Number of wives/partners	
V2430	mv507	Month of first cohabitation	
V2431	mv508	Year of first cohabitation	
V2432	mv509	Date of first cohabitation (CMC)	
V2433	mv510	Completeness of date information in MV509	
V2434	mv511	Age at first cohabitation	
V2435	mv512	Years since first cohabitation	
V2436	mv513	Cohabitation duration (grouped)	
V2437	mv525	Age at first sex	
V2438	mv527	Time since last sex	
V2439	mv528	Time since last sex (in days)	
V2440	mv529	Time since last sex (in months)	
V2441	mv531	Age at first sex (imputed)	
V2442	mv532	Flag for MV531	
V2443	mv535	Ever been married or in union	
V2444	mv536	Recent sexual activity	
V2445	mv541	NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex	

total: 22

Data file: MREC61

MAN
- Fertility Preferences

Cases:	8913
variables:	24

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2446	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2447	mv602	Fertility preference	
V2448	mv603	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child	
V2449	mv604	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)	
V2450	mv605	Desire for more children	
V2451	mv613	Ideal number of children	
V2452	mv614	Ideal number of children (grouped)	
V2453	mv616	Desired time for future birth	
V2454	mv621	NA - Wife's desire for children	
V2455	mv627	Ideal number of boys	
V2456	mv628	Ideal number of girls	
V2457	mv629	Ideal number of either sex	
V2458	mv631	NA - Problem if wife became pregnant	
V2459	mv633a	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: husband has STI	
V2460	mv633b	Wife justified refusing sex: husband has other women	
V2461	mv633c	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: recent birth	
V2462	mv633d	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: tired, not in mood	
V2463	mv633e	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	
V2464	mv633f	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	
V2465	mv633g	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	
V2466	mv634a	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: get angry	
V2467	mv634b	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: refuse financial support	
V2468	mv634c	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: use force for sex	
V2469	mv634d	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: have sex with another women	

total: 24

Data file: MREC71

MAN
- Employment

Cases:	8913
variables:	31

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2470	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2471	mv714	Currently working	
V2472	mv714a	Have a job, but currently absent	
V2473	mv716	Occupation	
V2474	mv717	Occupation (grouped)	
V2475	mv719	NA - Works for family, others, self	
V2476	mv721	NA - Works at home or away	
V2477	mv731	Worked in last 12 months	
V2478	mv732	Employment all year/seasonal	
V2479	mv739	Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings	
V2480	mv740	NA - Type of land where respondent works	
V2481	mv741	Type of earnings from respondent's work	
V2482	mv743a	Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care	
V2483	mv743b	Person who usually decides on: large household purchases	
V2484	mv743c	NA - Person who usually decides on: daily household purchases	
V2485	mv743d	NA - Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives	
V2486	mv743e	NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day	
V2487	mv743f	NA - Person who usually decides on: deciding what to do with money wife earns	
V2488	mv743g	NA - Person who usually decides on: deciding how many children to have	
V2489	mv744a	Beating justified: wife goes out without telling husband	
V2490	mv744b	Beating justified: wife neglects the children	
V2491	mv744c	Beating justified: wife argues with husband	
V2492	mv744d	Beating justified: wife refuses to have sex with husband	
V2493	mv744e	Beating justified: wife burns food	
V2494	mv745a	Owns a house alone or jointly	
V2495	mv745b	Owns land alone or jointly	
V2496	mv745c	Title deed on house own by respondent	
V2497	mv745d	Title deed on land own by respondent	
V2498	mv747a	NA - Childbearing is a woman's concern	
V2499	mv747b	NA - Important for mother/child health to get assistance at delivery	
V2500	md121	Respondent's father ever beat his mother	

total: 31

Data file: MREC75

MAN
- AIDS, STIs and Condom Use

Cases:	8913
variables:	95

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2501	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2502	mv750	Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)	
V2503	mv751	Ever heard of AIDS	
V2504	mv754bp	NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all	
V2505	mv754cp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex	
V2506	mv754dp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners	
V2507	mv754jp	Can get HIV from mosquito bites	
V2508	mv754wp	Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS	
V2509	mv756	A healthy looking person can have HIV	
V2510	mv761	Condom used during last sex with most recent partner	
V2511	mv761b	Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2512	mv761c	Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2513	mv762	Source of condoms used for last sex	
V2514	mv762a	Brand of condom used for last sex	
V2515	mv763a	Had any STI in last 12 months	
V2516	mv763b	Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months	
V2517	mv763c	Had genital discharge in last 12 months	
V2518	mv763d	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2519	mv763e	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2520	mv763f	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2521	mv763g	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2522	mv766a	Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months	
V2523	mv766b	Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months	
V2524	mv767a	Relationship with most recent sex partner	
V2525	mv767b	Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner	
V2526	mv767c	Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner	
V2527	mv768a	NA - Length of time had sex relations with most recent partner	
V2528	mv768b	NA - Length of time had sex relations with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2529	mv768c	NA - Length of time had sex relations with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2530	mv770	NA - Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection	
V2531	mv770a	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital	
V2532	mv770b	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2533	mv770c	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2534	mv770d	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2535	mv770e	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2536	mv770f	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2537	mv770g	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2538	mv770h	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2539	mv770i	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2540	mv770j	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2541	mv770k	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V2542	mv770l	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2543	mv770m	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2544	mv770n	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2545	mv770o	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2546	mv770p	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2547	mv770q	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2548	mv770r	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2549	mv770s	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2550	mv770t	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V2551	mv770u	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V2552	mv770v	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V2553	mv770w	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V2554	mv770x	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: other	
V2555	mv774a	NA - HIV transmitted during pregnancy	
V2556	mv774b	NA - HIV transmitted during delivery	
V2557	mv774c	NA - HIV transmitted by breastfeeding	
V2558	mv775	NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV	
V2559	mv777	NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret	
V2560	mv777a	NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV	
V2561	mv778	NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS	
V2562	mv779	NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c	
V2563	mv780	NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS	
V2564	mv781	Ever been tested for HIV	
V2565	mv783	NA - Know a place to get HIV test	
V2566	mv784a	NA - Place for HIV test: government hospital	
V2567	mv784b	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2568	mv784c	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2569	mv784d	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2570	mv784e	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2571	mv784f	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2572	mv784g	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2573	mv784h	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2574	mv784i	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2575	mv784j	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2576	mv784k	NA - Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V2577	mv784l	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2578	mv784m	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2579	mv784n	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2580	mv784o	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2581	mv784p	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2582	mv784q	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2583	mv784r	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2584	mv784s	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V2585	mv784t	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V2586	mv784u	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V2587	mv784v	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V2588	mv784x	NA - Place for HIV test: other	
V2589	mv785	Heard about other STIs	
V2590	mv791	NA - Have ever paid anyone in exchange for sex	
V2591	mv791a	NA - Last 12 months have given gifts or other goods to have sex	
V2592	mv791b	NA - Have ever given gifts or other goods to have sex	
V2593	mv793	NA - Paid for sex in last 12 months	
V2594	mv793a	NA - Condom used last time paid for sex in last 12 months	
V2595	mv793b	NA - Condom used every time paid for sex in last 12 months	

total: 95

Data file: MREC80

MAN
- AIDS, STIs and Condom Use (continued)

Cases:	8913
variables:	55

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2596	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2597	mv820	NA - Condom used at first sex	
V2598	mv822	Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI	
V2599	mv823	NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means	
V2600	mv824	Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy	
V2601	mv825	Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV	
V2602	mv826	NA - Last time tested for HIV	
V2603	mv826a	Months ago most recent HIV test	
V2604	mv827	NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required	
V2605	mv828	Received result from last HIV test	
V2606	mv829	Place where last HIV test was taken	
V2607	mv832b	NA - Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2608	mv832c	NA - Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2609	mv833a	NA - Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months	
V2610	mv833b	NA - Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 m	
V2611	mv833c	NA - Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 m	
V2612	mv834a	NA - Age of most recent partner	
V2613	mv834b	NA - Age of 2nd to most recent partner	
V2614	mv834c	NA - Age of 3rd to most recent partner	
V2615	mv835a	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner	
V2616	mv835b	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2617	mv835c	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2618	mv836	Total lifetime number of sex partners	
V2619	mv837	Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer	
V2620	mv852a	NA - How long ago first had sex with most recent partner	
V2621	mv852b	NA - How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V2622	mv852c	NA - How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V2623	mv853a	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner	
V2624	mv853b	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V2625	mv853c	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V2626	mv856	Knowledge and use of HIV test kits	
V2627	mv857a	Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV	
V2628	mv857b	NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positi	
V2629	mv857c	NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV	
V2630	mv857d	NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people	
V2631	mv858	NA - Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2632	mv859	Knowledge and attitude to PrEP to prevent getting HIV	
V2633	mv860m	Month of most recent HIV test	
V2634	mv860y	Year of most recent HIV test	
V2635	mv860c	Date of most recent HIV test (CMC)	
V2636	mv861	Result of HIV test	
V2637	mv862m	Month received first HIV test positive	
V2638	mv862y	Year received first HIV test positive	
V2639	mv862c	Date received first HIV test positive (CMC)	
V2640	mv863	Currently taking ARVs	
V2641	mv864	Number of HIV tests	
V2642	mv865	Disclosed HIV status to others	
V2643	mv866	Respondent feels ashamed of HIV status	
V2644	mv867a	Things happened because HIV positive status: people talk badly	
V2645	mv867b	Things happened because HIV positive status: someone else disclosed status	
V2646	mv867c	Things happened because HIV positive status: verbally insulted/harassed/threaten	
V2647	mv867d	Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers talked badly	
V2648	mv867e	Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers verbally abused	
V2649	mv867f	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS	
V2650	mv867g	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS	

total: 55

Data file: MREC91

MAN
- Survey specific variables

Cases:	10060
variables:	6

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2651	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2652	smdistrict	District	
V2653	smcamps	Refugee camps	
V2654	smv005	Men's sample weight for refugee camps (6 decimals)	
V2655	sm107	District of previous residence	
V2656	sm617d	Has shares in NKHONDE	

total: 6

Data file: FWRECORD

Fieldworker record

Cases:	239
variables:	23

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2657	fw101	Fieldworker code	
V2658	fw000	Country code and phase	
V2659	fw102	Fieldworker region of residence	
V2660	fw103	Fieldworker type of place of residence	
V2661	fw104	Fieldworker age	
V2662	fw105	Fieldworker sex	
V2663	fw106	Fieldworker marital status	
V2664	fw107	Fieldworker number of living children	
V2665	fw108	Fieldworker ever had a child who died	
V2666	fw109	Highest level of school attended by fieldworker	
V2667	fw110	Highest grade/form/year at that level completed by fieldworker	
V2668	fw110a	Received clinical, medical, or laboratory training or worked in healthcare?	
V2669	fw110b	Current occupational category or qualification?	
V2670	fw111	Fieldworker religion	
V2671	fw112	Fieldworker Ethnicity	
V2672	fw113	Languages spoken by fieldworker	
V2673	fw114	Fieldworker's mother tongue/native language	
V2674	fw115a	Has fieldworker ever worked on a DHS prior to this survey	
V2675	fw115b	Has fieldworker ever worked on an MIS prior to this survey	
V2676	fw115c	Has fieldworker ever worked on any other survey prior to this survey	
V2677	fw116	Was fieldworker working for implementing agency at the time employed for DHS	
V2678	fw117	Is fieldworker a permanent or temporary employee of agency	
V2679	fw118	Does fieldworker has any comments	

total: 23

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

HV008: Date of interview (CMC)

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV000: Country code and phase

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

HV001: Cluster number

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HV002: Household number

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HV003: Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Incomplete household

HV004: Ultimate area unit

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV005: Household sample weight (6 decimals)

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HV006: Month of interview

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV007: Year of interview

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HV009: Number of household members

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV010: Number of eligible women in household

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV011: Number of eligible men in household

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV012: Number of de jure members

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV013: Number of de facto members

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV014: Number of children 5 and under (de jure)

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV015: Result of household interview

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 51 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Completed
2	No Household member/no competent member at home
3	Entire Household absent for extended period of time
4	Postponed
5	Refused
6	Dwelling vacant or address not a dwelling
7	Dwelling destroyed
8	Dwelling not found
9	Other

HV016: Day of interview

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV017: Number of visits

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV018: Interviewer identification

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HV019: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV020: Ever-married sample

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

HV021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV022: Sample strata for sampling errors

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV023: Stratification used in sample design

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV024: Region

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Northern

2	Central
3	Southern

HV025: Type of place of residence

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

HV026: NA - Place of residence

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

HV027: Household selected for man's interview

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Men's survey
2	Husband's survey

HV028: Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HV030: Field supervisor

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HV031: NA - Field editor

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HV032: NA - Office editor

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV035: Number of eligible children for height and weight

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV040: Cluster altitude in meters

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV041: Total adults measured

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV042: Household selected for hemoglobin

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Selected

HV044: Household selected for Domestic Violence module

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Household not selected
1	Household selected

HV045A: Language of questionnaire

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Chichewa
3	Tumbuka
4	Swahili

HV045B: Language of interview

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Chichewa
3	Tumbuka
4	Swahili

HV045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Chichewa
3	Tumbuka

4	Swahili

HV046: Translator used

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV047: Team number

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HV048: Team supervisor

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HV801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV803: Length of interview in minutes

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

HV804: Number of visits for biomarker

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV807D: Day of biomarker visit

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV807M: Month of biomarker visit

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV807Y: Year of biomarker visit

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV807C: Date of biomarker (CMC)

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV807A: Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: RECH0

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

HVIDX: Line number

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV101: Relationship to head

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 31 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife or husband
3	Son/daughter
4	Son/daughter-in-law
5	Grandchild
6	Parent
7	Parent-in-law
8	Brother/sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child/step child
12	Not related
13	Niece/nephew by blood
14	Niece/nephew by marriage
98	Don't know

HV102: Usual resident

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV103: Stayed last night

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV104: Sex of household member

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

HV105: Age of household members

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

HV106: Highest educational level attained

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 49 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HV107: Highest year of education completed

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HV108: Education completed in single years

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HV109: Educational attainment

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher
8	Don't know

HV110: NA - Member still in school

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV111: Mother alive

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV112: Mother's line number

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 23 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Mother not in household

HV113: Father alive

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV114: Father's line number

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 23 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Father not in household

HV115: NA - Current marital status

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Married
2	Living together
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Not living together

HV116: Currently, formerly, never married

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Currently married
2	Formerly/ever married

HV117: Eligibility for female interview

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

HV118: Eligibility for male interview

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

HV120: Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

HV121: Member attended school during current school year

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Currently attending
2	Attended at some time

HV122: Educational level during current school year

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 49 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

8	Don't know

HV123: Grade of education during current school year

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HV124: Education in single years - current school year

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HV125: NA - Member attended school during previous school year

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV126: NA - Educational level during previous school year

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 49 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HV127: NA - Grade of education during previous school year

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HV128: NA - Education in single years - previous school year

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

98	Don't know

HV129: NA - School attendance status

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 24 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never attended
1	Entered school
2	Advanced
3	Repeating
4	Dropout
5	Left school 2+ years ago
8	Don't know

HV140: Member has a birth certificate

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 33 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Neither certificate or registered
1	Has certificate
2	Registered
8	Don't know

HCW100: NA - Eligible for child well-being module

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HCW101: NA - Year mother died

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

HCW102: NA - Year father died

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

HCW103: NA - Line number of primary caregiver

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	No caregiver

HCW104: NA - Relationship of primary caregiver to child

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 28 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Grandparent
2	Aunt/Uncle
3	Brother/Sister
4	Other relative of child
5	Stepmother/Stepfather
6	Relative of stepparent
7	Formal foster/adopted parent
8	Friend
96	Other

HCW105: NA - Residence/survival status of mother

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 35 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Mother is dead
1	Child lives with mother
2	Mother lives elsewhere

8	Mother's survival status is unknown

HCW106: NA - Residence/survival status of father

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 35 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Father is dead
1	Child lives with father
2	Father lives elsewhere
8	Father's survival status is unknown

HEX1: NA - Last six months admitted overnight to a health facility

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HEX2: NA - Eligibility for inpatient module

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible for inpatient
1	Eligible

HEX3: NA - Last four weeks received care from health provider, pharmacy, traditional h

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HEX4: NA - Last time received care was money paid

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HEX5: NA - Eligibility for outpatient module

Data file: RECH1

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible for outpatient
1	Eligible

HV202: Source of non-drinking water

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 52 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
96	Other

HV201A: NA - Water not available for at least a day last two weeks

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 39 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No, not interrupted for a full day
1	Yes, interrupted for a full day or more
8	Don't know

HV201B: Water for drinking not sufficient in the last month

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV204: Time to get to water source (minutes)

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
998	Don't know

HV205: Type of toilet facility

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 37 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system
12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine
14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where
20	PIT TOILET LATRINE
21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)
22	Pit latrine with slab
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
24	Pit latrine with log/rock
30	NO FACILITY
31	No facility/bush/field
41	Composting toilet
42	Bucket toilet
43	Hanging toilet/latrine
96	Other

HV206: Has electricity

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV207: Has radio

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV208: Has television

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

HV201: Source of drinking water

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 52 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot

13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
96	Other

HV209: Has refrigerator

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV210: Has bicycle

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV211: Has motorcycle/scooter

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV212: Has car/truck

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV213: Main floor material

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 24 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	Earth/sand
12	Dung
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Wood planks
22	Palm/bamboo
30	FINISHED
31	Parquet or polished wood
32	Vinyl or asphalt strips
33	Ceramic tiles
34	Cement
35	Carpet
96	Other

HV214: Main wall material

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No walls
12	Cane/palm/trunks
13	Dirt
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Bamboo with mud
22	Stone with mud
23	Uncovered adobe
24	Plywood
25	Cardboard
26	Reused wood
30	FINISHED
31	Cement
32	Stone with lime/cement

33	Bricks
34	Cement blocks
35	Covered adobe
36	Wood planks/shingles
96	Other

HV215: Main roof material

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No roof
12	Thatch/palm leaf
13	Sod
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Rustic mat
22	Palm/bamboo
23	Wood planks
24	Cardboard
30	FINISHED
31	Metal
32	Wood
33	Calamine/cement fiber
34	Ceramic tiles
35	Cement
36	Roofing shingles
96	Other

HV216: Number of rooms used for sleeping

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV217: Relationship structure

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 24 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No adults
1	One adult
2	Two adults, opposite sex
3	Two adults, same sex
4	Three+ related adults
5	Unrelated adults

HV218: Line number of head of household

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HV219: Sex of head of household

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

HV220: Age of head of household

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

HV221: Has telephone (land-line)

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV222: Type of cookstove

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 47 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electric stove
2	Solar cooker
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas stove
4	Piped natural gas stove
5	Biogas stove
6	Liquid fuel stove
7	Manufactured solid fuel stove

8	Traditional solid fuel stove
9	Three stone stove/open fire
95	No food cooked in household
96	Other

HV223: Type of cooking fuel

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 40 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alcohol/ethanol
2	Gasoline/diesel
3	Kerosene/paraffin
4	Coal/lignite
5	Charcoal
6	Wood
7	Straw/shrubs/grass
8	Agricultural crop
9	Animal dung/waste
10	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
11	Garbage/plastic
12	Sawdust
96	Other

HV225: Share toilet with other households

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

HV226: Type of cooking fuel

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 41 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Solar energy
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
4	Piped natural gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other

HV227: Has mosquito bed net for sleeping

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV228: Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

HV230A: Place where household members wash their hands

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 39 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Observed, fixed place
2	Observed, mobile place
3	Not observed: not in dwelling/yard/plot
4	Not observed: no permission to see
5	Not observed: other reason

HV230B: Presence of water at hand washing place

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Water not available
1	Water is available

HV232: Items present: Soap or detergent

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232B: Items present: Ash, mud, sand

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232C: NA - Items present: CS

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232D: NA - Items present: CS

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232E: NA - Items present: CS

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232Y: Items present: None

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 32 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: no cleansing agent observed

HV234: NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 PPM (no iodine)
7	Below 15 PPM
15	15 PPM and above
30	30 PPM
994	Salt not tested
995	No salt in household

HV234A: NA - Result of salt test for iodine

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 41 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No iodine

1	Iodine present
3	household uses salt but no salt available
4	Household does not use salt
6	Salt not tested

HV235: Location of source for water

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot
3	Elsewhere

HV236A: Line number Person fetching water

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a household member

HV237: Anything done to water to make safe to drink

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237A: Water usually treated by: boil

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237B: Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237C: Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237D: Water usually treated by: use water filter

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237E: Water usually treated by: solar disinfection

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237F: Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237G: Water usually treated by: cleaning/ covering the container

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237H: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237I: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237J: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237K: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237X: Water usually treated by: other

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237Z: Water usually treated by: don't know

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 37 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know what is done to water
8	Don't know

HV238: Number of households sharing toilet

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	10 or more households

98	Don't know

HV238A: Location of toilet facility

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot
3	Elsewhere

HV239: NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 25 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Open fire
2	Open stove
3	Closed stove with chimney
6	Other

HV240: Stove has a chimney

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV241: Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In the house
2	In a separate building
3	Outdoors
6	Other

HV242: Household has separate room used as kitchen

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243A: Has mobile telephone

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243B: Has watch

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243C: Has animal-drawn cart

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243D: Has boat with a motor

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243E: Has a computer

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV244: Owns land usable for agriculture

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV245: Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
950	95 or more
998	Unknown

HV246: Owns livestock, herds or farm animals

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV246A: Owns cattle

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246B: Owns cows/ bulls

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246C: Owns horses/ donkeys/ mules

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246D: Owns goats

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246E: Owns sheep

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246F: Owns chickens/poultry

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246G: Owns other poultry (CS)

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246H: Owns pigs (CS)

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246I: NA - Owns CS

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246J: NA - Owns CS

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246K: NA - Owns CS

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV247: Has bank account

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV252: Frequency household members smoke inside the house

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily

2	Weekly
3	Monthly
4	Less than once a month

HV253: NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253A: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253B: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253C: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253D: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253E: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253F: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253G: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253H: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253X: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253Z: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 40 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know who sprayed the dwelling
8	Don't know if it was sprayed

HV255: Septic tank has been emptied

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV256: Septic tank emptied by a service provider

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV257: Where septic tanked emptied to

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 67 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Treatment plant

2	Buried in a covered pit
3	Uncovered pit/bush/field/open ground
4	Surface water (river/dam/lake/pond/stream/canal/irrigation channel)
6	Other
8	Don't know

HV259: Heat source for home

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 29 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Central heating
2	Manufactured space heater
3	Traditional space heater
4	Manufactured cookstove
5	Traditional cookstove
6	Three stone stove/open fire
95	No space heating in household
96	Other

HV260: Heat at home has a chimney

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV261: Type of fuel for home heat

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 41 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Piped natural gas
3	Solar air heater
4	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No heating in household
96	Other

HV262: Type of light at home

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Electricity
2	Solar lantern
3	Rechargeable flashlight, torch, or lantern
4	Battery powered flashlight, torch or lantern
5	Biogas lamp
6	Gasoline lamp
7	Kerosene or paraffin lamp
8	Charcoal
9	Wood
10	Straw/shrubs/grass
11	Agricultural crop
12	Animal dung/waste
13	Oil lamp
14	Candle
95	No lighting in household
96	Other

HV263: Mobile phone used financial transactions

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV270: Wealth index combined

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

HV271: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HV270A: Wealth index for urban/rural

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

HV271A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HML1: Number of mosquito bed nets

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HML1A: Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HML2: Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night

Data file: RECH2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH3

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

SHDISTRICT: District

Data file: RECH3

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 13 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Chitipa
2	Karonga
3	Nkhata Bay
4	Rumphi
5	Mzimba
6	Likoma
7	Mzuzu City
8	Kasungu
9	Nkhotakota
10	Ntchisi
11	Dowa
12	Dowa (Camps)
13	Salima
14	Lilongwe
15	Mchinji
16	Dedza
17	Ntcheu
18	Lilongwe City
19	Mangochi
20	Machinga
21	Zomba
22	Chiradzulu
23	Blantyre
24	Mwanza

25	Thyolo
26	Mulanje
27	Phalombe
28	Chikwawa
29	Nsanje
30	Balaka
31	Neno
32	Zomba City
33	Blantyre City

SHCAMPS: Refugee camps

Data file: RECH3

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SHV005: Household sample weight for refugee camp data (6 decimals)

Data file: RECH3

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

SHELIGMN: Eligibility for micronutrient

Data file: RECH3

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

SHWQT: Selected for water quality testing

Data file: RECH3

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SHBST: Selected for blank sample testing

Data file: RECH3

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SBMN: Household eligible for MRDR

Data file: RECH3

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

SH130: Own land usable for agriculture

Data file: RECH3

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH131U: Size of agricultural land

Data file: RECH3

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Acres
2	Hectares
9	Don't know

SH131N: Hectares for agricultural land

Data file: RECH3

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
950	95 or more hectares
998	Don't know

SH132G: Sofa set

Data file: RECH3

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH132H: Bed with mattress

Data file: RECH3

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH132I: Troch

Data file: RECH3

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH133H: Laptop

Data file: RECH3

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH4

Overview

Valid: 98549
Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

IDXH4: Index to Household Schedule

Data file: RECH4

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SH08: Marital status

Data file: RECH4

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 38 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Married or living together
2	Divorced/separated
3	Widowed
4	Never-married and never lived together

SH16: Ever attended school

Data file: RECH4

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH17A: Level of education attended

Data file: RECH4

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 33 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Early childhood education program
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

SH17B: Highest grade completed

Data file: RECH4

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than 1 year completed
98	Don't know

SH18: Attend school current year

Data file: RECH4

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

SH19A: Level of education attending

Data file: RECH4

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 33 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Early childhood education program
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

SH19B: Grade attending

Data file: RECH4

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

HA0: Index to Household Schedule

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HA1: Woman's age in years

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HA2: Woman's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HA3: Woman's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HA13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HA17: Date measured (day)

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HA18: Date measured (month)

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

HA19: Date measured (year)

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2023	2023
2024	2024
2025	2025

HA21: Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HA21A: Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HA21B: Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HA21C: Fieldworker consent for hemoglobin from parent/responsible

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HA22: Was woman wearing only lightweight clothing

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HA24: Measurement interfered with braided or ornament

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HA32: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HA33: Completeness of HA32 information

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 37 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

HA35: Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 25 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Doesn't smoke
80	80+
94	Smokes pipes, cigars, etc

HA36: NA - Height/weight recorded in anthropometry/anemia pamphlet

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HA40: Body Mass Index

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HA50: Under age 18

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 15 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18 or older

HA51: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HA52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 32 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

HA53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

HA54: Currently pregnant

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 13 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No/don't know
1	Yes

HA54A: Duration of current pregnancy in months

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HA55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 28 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
5	Failed or insufficient blood
6	Other

HA56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HA56A: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal) (new WHO)

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HA57: Anemia level

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HA57A: Anemia level (new WHO)

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HA58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HA59: NA - Severe anemia referral provided

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 35 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe anemia referral provided
2	Severe anemia referral not provided

HA60: Marital status

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 14 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never in union
2	Other

HA61: NA - Read consent statement - HIV

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 37 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

HA62: Bar code for HIV blood sample

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Format: Numeric

HA63: NA - Result of measurement - HIV

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 43 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

HA64: NA - Consent for additional tests

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 37 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

HA65: Result of woman's individual interview

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed

4	Refused
5	Partly completed
6	Incapacitated
7	Other

HA66: Woman's highest educational level

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HA67: Woman's highest year of education

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HA68: Woman's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HA69: NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HA70A: NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HA70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 35 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HA73: BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 35 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

SB227B: Result of the purple top tube blood sample

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Collected
2	Failed or insufficient
3	Refused
6	Other

SB228D: Day blood sample taken

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SB228M: Month blood sample taken

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

SB228Y: Year blood sample taken

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2023	2023
2024	2024
2025	2025

SB229H: Time blood drawn (hour)

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SB229M: Time blood drawn (minutes)

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SB515B: Read consent statement for vitamins

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 32 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

SB515C: Read consent statement for urine

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 32 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

SB515F: Read consent statement for additional tests

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 32 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

SB526B: Sample ID number (Barcode)

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

SB527A: Red top tube collection

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Collected
2	Failed or insufficient
3	Refused
6	Other/ not eligible

SB527C: Urine collection

Data file: RECH5

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Collected
2	Failed or insufficient
3	Refused
6	Other

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

HC0: Index to Household Schedule

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HC1: Child's age in months

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HC1A: Child's age in days

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HC2: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC2A: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC2B: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC3: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC3A: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC3B: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured

3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HC15: Height: lying or standing

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HC15A: Height: lying or standing - first measurement

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HC15B: Height: lying or standing - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 24 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing
7	Absent, Refused or Other

HC16: Day of birth

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HC17: Date measured (day)

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HC18: Date measured (month)

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	January

2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

HC19: Date measured (year)

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HC20: Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HC21: Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HC21A: Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HC21B: Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HC22: Child minimally dressed

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HC23: Correct measurement procedure used

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HC24: Child's hair had braids or ornaments

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HC27: Sex

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

HC30: Month of birth

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HC31: Year of birth

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

HC32: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HC32A: Century Day Code (CDC) of birth

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HC33: Completeness of HC32 information

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 37 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

HC35: Reason for re-measurement

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not remeasured
1	Random
2	Z-Scores
3	Both random & Z-scores

HC36: NA - Height/weight recorded in anthropometry/anemia pamphlet

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HC51: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HC52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

HC53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

HC55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 28 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present/other
4	Refused
5	Failed or Insufficient blood
6	Other

HC56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HC56A: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal) (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HC57: Anemia level

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HC57A: Anemia level (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HC58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HC59: NA - Severe anemia referral provided

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 35 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe anemia referral provided

2	Severe anemia referral not provided

HC60: Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 28 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
993	Mother not de facto
994	Incomplete woman's interview
995	Not in household

HC61: Mother's highest educational level

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HC62: Mother's highest year of education

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HC63: Preceding birth interval (months)

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HC64: Birth order number

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HC68: Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HC70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 35 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 35 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 35 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 35 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

SB127: Result of the purple top tube blood sample

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Collected
2	Failed or insufficient
3	Refused
6	Other

SB128D: Day blood sample taken

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SB128M: Month blood sample taken

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

SB128Y: Year blood sample taken

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2023	2023
2024	2024
2025	2025

SB129H: Time blood drawn (hour)

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SB129M: Time blood drawn (minutes)

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SB420B: Read consent statement for vitamins and minerals

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 32 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

SB420D: Read consent statement for additional tests

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 32 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

SB425: Sample ID number (Barcode)

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

SB426: Red top tube collection

Data file: RECH6

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Collected
2	Insufficient sample
3	Refused
6	Other

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECHML

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

HMLIDX: Mosquito Bed Net Designation Number

Data file: RECHML

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HML3: Net observed by interviewer

Data file: RECHML

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not seen
1	Yes, seen

HML4: Months ago net obtained

Data file: RECHML

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	More than 3 years ago
98	Don't know

HML5: NA - Net treated with insecticide when bought

Data file: RECHML

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HML6: NA - Net treatment status

Data file: RECHML

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 49 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not pretreated
1	Pretreated, permanent treatment
2	Pretreated, requiring future treatment
3	Not pretreated, came with kit and treated at home
4	Pretreated, treatment type not known
6	Other
8	Don't know

HML7: Brand of net

Data file: RECHML

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Long-lasting insecticide treated nets (LLIN)
11	DAWAPLUS
12	DURANET
13	INTERCEPTOR
14	LIFENET
15	MAGNET
16	OLYSET
17	OLYSET PLUS
18	PERMANET 2.0
19	PERMANET 3.0
20	ROYAL SENTRY
21	YORKOOL
22	Other/Don't know brand (LLIN)
96	Other type (NOT LLIN)
98	Don't know type

HML8: NA - Net treated since received

Data file: RECHML

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 18 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Permanent/LLIN net
8	Not sure

HML9: NA - Time since last re-treatment (months)

Data file: RECHML

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	25+ months ago
96	More than 3 years ago
98	Don't know

HML10: Insecticide-Treated Net (ITN)

Data file: RECHML

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 14 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No, don't know
1	Yes

HML11: Number of persons who slept under this net

Data file: RECHML

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
5	5+

HML21: Someone slept under this net last night

Data file: RECHML

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 13 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Not sure (DK)

HMLA: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No one

HMLB: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HMLC: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HMLD: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HMLE: NA - Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HML22: Obtained net from campaign, antenatal or immunization visit

Data file: RECHML

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 23 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, campaign
2	Yes, antenatal care
3	Yes, immunization visit

HML23: Place where net was obtained

Data file: RECHML

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Government health facility
20	Private health facility
30	Other sources
31	Pharmacy
32	Shop/market
33	CHW
34	Religious institution
35	School
96	Other

98	Don't know

HML24: Reason net was not used

Data file: RECHML

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 39 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Too hot
2	Don't like net shape/color/size
3	Don't like smell
4	Unable to hang net
5	Slept outdoors
6	Usual user didn't sleep here last night
7	No Mosquitoes/no malaria
8	Extra net/saving for later
9	Torn net
10	Don't like sleeping under a net
11	Washing
12	Bed bugs
96	Other

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

HMHIDX: Index to Household Schedule

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HML12: Type of Mosquito Bed Net(s) person slept under last night

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 37 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not sleep under a net
1	Only treated (ITN) nets
2	Both treated (ITN) and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

HML13: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 1st net person slept under last night

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 23 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not sleep under net

HML14: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 2nd net person slept under last night

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HML15: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 3rd net person slept under last night

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HML16: Corrected age from Individual file

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

HML16A: Age in months (for children)

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HML17: Flag for age from Individual file

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 37 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No data from Individual file
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

HML18: Pregnancy status from Individual file

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 24 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not pregnant, don't know
1	Pregnant

HML19: NA - Person slept under an ever-treated net

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML20: Person slept under an LLIN net

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML30: Line number of parent/caretaker (for malaria testing)

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HML31: Read consent statement for malaria

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 32 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

HML32: NA - Final result of malaria from blood smear test

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 32 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Negative
1	Positive
6	Test undetermined
7	Sample not found in lab database

HML32A: NA - Presence of species: falciparum (Pf)

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32B: NA - Presence of species: malariae (Pm)

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

HML32C: NA - Presence of species: ovale (Po)

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32D: NA - Presence of species: vivax (Pv)

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32E: NA - Presence of species: CS

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

HML32F: NA - Presence of species: CS

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32G: NA - Presence of species: CS

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML33: NA - Result of malaria measurement

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured

3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HML34: NA - Bar code for blood smear sample

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Format: Numeric

HML35: Result of malaria rapid test

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Negative
1	Positive
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HML36: Fieldworker measurer code for malaria

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HML37A: Suffer from illness/symptom: extreme weakness

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37B: Suffer from illness/symptom: heart problems

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37C: Suffer from illness/symptom: loss of consciousness

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37D: Suffer from illness/symptom: rapid or difficult breathing

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37E: Suffer from illness/symptom: seizures

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37F: Suffer from illness/symptom: abnormal bleeding

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37G: Suffer from illness/symptom: jaundice or yellow skin

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37H: Suffer from illness/symptom: dark urine

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37I: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37J: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37K: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37L: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37M: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML38: Child taken or taking first line medicine given by health provider for malaria

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML39: Parent accept first line medicine to treat malaria

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Refused medicine
1	Accepted medicine
6	Other

HML40: Fieldworker provided first line medicine for malaria

Data file: RECHMH

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECHDIS

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

IDXDIS: Index to household schedule

Data file: RECHDIS

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HDIS1: Wear glasses or contact lenses

Data file: RECHDIS

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HDIS2: Have difficulty seeing

Data file: RECHDIS

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty seeing
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot see at all
8	Don't know

HDIS3: Wear a hearing aid

Data file: RECHDIS

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HDIS4: Have difficulty hearing

Data file: RECHDIS

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty hearing
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot hear at all
8	Don't know

HDIS5: Have difficulty communicating using usual language

Data file: RECHDIS

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	No difficulty communicating
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot communicate at all
8	Don't know

HDIS6: Have difficulty remembering or concentrating

Data file: RECHDIS

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 39 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty remembering/concentrating
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot remember/concentrate at all
8	Don't know

HDIS7: Have difficulty walking or climbing steps

Data file: RECHDIS

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 33 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty walking or climbing
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot walk or climb at all
8	Don't know

HDIS8: Have difficulty washing all over or dressing

Data file: RECHDIS

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 33 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty washing or dressing
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot wash or dress at all
8	Don't know

HDIS9: Highest degree of difficulty for any of the impairments

Data file: RECHDIS

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot do at all
8	Don't know

SHP13E1: Have difficulty remembering or concentrating

Data file: RECHDIS

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SHP13F1: Have experienced developmental delay

Data file: RECHDIS

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SHP13G: Have difficulty washing all over or dressing

Data file: RECHDIS

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SHP13H: Have albinism

Data file: RECHDIS

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SHP13I: Have epilepsy or seizures

Data file: RECHDIS

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SHP13J: Have any other disability

Data file: RECHDIS

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

SHFINTD: Day of food fortification interview

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SHFINTM: Month of food fortification interview

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SHFINTY: Year of food fortification interview

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SHFINTC: Date of food fortification interview (CMC)

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SHFINTCD: Date of food fortification questionnaire Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

SHFVISITS: Number of visits for food fortification questionnaire

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SHFRESULT: Result code for food fortification questionnaire

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 71 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	No household member at home or no competent respondent at time of visit
3	Entire household absent for extended period of time
4	Postponed
5	Refused
6	Dwelling vacant or address not a dwelling
7	Dwelling destroyed
8	Dwelling not found
9	Other

SHCONSENTF: Food fortification consent

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 43 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent agrees to be interviewed
2	Respondent does not agree to be interviewed

SH200AB: Line number of respondent

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SH200H: Start of food fortification interview (hour)

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SH200M: Start of food fortification interview (minutes)

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SH201: Main type of cooking oil

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 32 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sunflower oil
2	Corn oil
3	Sesame oil
4	Red palm oil
5	Coconut oil
6	Soybean oil
7	Groundnut oil
8	Olive oil
9	Cotton oil
10	No cooking oil used in the house
96	Other
98	Don't know

SH201A: Main oil type shown

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 36 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Main oil type available/observed
2	Main oil type not available/observed

SH202: Main oil type available-where main cooking oil was obtained

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 57 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Purchased from market/shop/kiosk/wholesaler/street vendor
2	Received from food aid/social protection program
3	Local small factory/processor
4	Homemade or obtained from local farm
6	Other
8	Don't know

SH203: Main oil type not available-where main cooking oil was obtained

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 69 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Purchased from market/shop/kiosk/wholesaler/street vendor

2	Received from food aid/social protection program
3	Homemade or obtained from local farm or local small factory/processor
6	Other
8	Don't know

SH204: Consent to test oil sample

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 38 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sample taken
2	Sample not taken/refused
3	Sample not taken/insufficient quantity

SH204B: Oil used before

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH206: Household uses wheat flour at home

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH206A: Wheat flour shown

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 38 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wheat flour available\Observed
2	Wheat flour not available\Not observed

SH207: Wheat flour available-where flour was obtained

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 69 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Purchased from market/shop/kiosk/wholesaler/street vendor
2	Received from food aid/social protection program
3	Homemade or obtained from local farm or local small factory/processor
6	Other
8	Don't know

SH208: Wheat flour not available-where flour was obtained

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 69 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Purchased from market/shop/kiosk/wholesaler/street vendor
2	Received from food aid/social protection program
3	Homemade or obtained from local farm or local small factory/processor
6	Other
8	Don't know

SH209: Consent to test wheat flour

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 38 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sample taken
2	Sample not taken/refused
3	Sample not taken/insufficient quantity

SH210: Household prepares foods with wheat flour

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH211: Household uses maize flour at home

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH211A: Maize flour shown

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 38 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Maize flour available\Observed
2	Maize flour not available\Not observed

SH212: Maize flour available-where flour was obtained

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 57 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Purchased from market/shop/kiosk/wholesaler/street vendor
2	Received from food aid/social protection program
3	Local small factory/processor

4	Homemade or obtained from local farm
6	Other
8	Don't know

SH213: Maize flour not available-where flour was obtained

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 69 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Purchased from market/shop/kiosk/wholesaler/street vendor
2	Received from food aid/social protection program
3	Homemade or obtained from local farm or local small factory/processor
6	Other
8	Don't know

SH214: Consent to test maize flour

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 38 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sample taken
2	Sample not taken/refused
3	Sample not taken/insufficient quantity

SH215: Household purchases food made with maize

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH216: Household uses salt at home

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH217: Salt shown

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 31 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Salt available\Observed
2	Salt not available\Not observed

SH218: Salt available-where salt was obtained

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 57 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Purchased from market/shop/kiosk/wholesaler/street vendor
2	Received from food aid/social protection program
3	Local small factory/processor
4	Homemade or obtained from local farm
6	Other
8	Don't know

SH219: Salt not available-where salt was last obtained

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 69 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Purchased from market/shop/kiosk/wholesaler/street vendor
2	Received from food aid/social protection program
3	Homemade or obtained from local farm or local small factory/processor
6	Other
8	Don't know

SH220: Consent to test salt

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 38 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sample taken
2	Sample not taken/refused

3	Sample not taken/insufficient quantity

SH221: Household uses sugar at home

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH222: Sugar shown

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 32 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sugar available\Observed
2	Sugar not available\Not observed

SH223: Sugar available-where sugar was obtained

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 57 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Purchased from market/shop/kiosk/wholesaler/street vendor

2	Received from food aid/social protection program
3	Local small factory/processor
4	Homemade or obtained from local farm
6	Other
8	Don't know

SH224: Sugar not available-where sugar was last obtained

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 69 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Purchased from market/shop/kiosk/wholesaler/street vendor
2	Received from food aid/social protection program
3	Homemade or obtained from local farm or local small factory/processor
6	Other
8	Don't know

SH225: Consent to test sugar

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 38 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sample taken
2	Sample not taken/refused
3	Sample not taken/insufficient quantity

SH226: Barcode for all samples

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

SH227H: End of food fortification interview (hour)

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SH227M: End of food fortification interview (minutes)

Data file: RECHFOOD2

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

SWA11: May I have a glass of your household's usual water?

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SWA12: Note water source: directly from the origin or storage

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Direct from source
2	Covered container
3	Uncovered container
4	Unable to record

SWA14: Water safety actions at home?

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SWA15A: Water usually treated by: boil

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SWA15B: Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SWA15C: Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SWA15D: Water usually treated by: use water filter

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SWA15E: Water usually treated by: solar disinfection

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SWA15F: Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SWA15X: Water usually treated by: other

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SWA15Z: Water usually treated by: don't know

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SWA17: What source was this water collected from?

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 69 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---PIPED WATER---
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbour
14	Public tap/standpipe
21	Tube well or borehole
30	---DUG WELL---
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	---WATER FROM SPRING---
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
71	Cart with small tank
72	Water kiosk
81	Surface water (river/dam/ Lake/pond/stream/canal/ Irrigation channel)
90	---PACKAGED WATER---
91	Bottled water
92	Sachet water
93	Large bottle/dispenser refill
96	Other

SWA18: Request source of drinking water for sampling

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, shown

SWA19: Source water sample collected

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 34 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Source water collected
2	No water available at source
3	Water source too far
4	Unable to access source
5	Don't know where source is located
6	Permission not given to collect
10	---SOURCE WATER NOT COLLECTED---
96	Other

SWA21: Whether the sample is available

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 32 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blank water sample available
2	Blank water sample not available

SWA23AD: Day of collection

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SWA23AM: Month of collection

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SWA23AY: Year of collection

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SWA23BH: Record time (hour)

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SWA23BM: Record time (minutes)

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SWA25AD: Day of test result

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SWA25AM: Month of test result

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SWA25AY: Year of test result

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SWA25BH: Record time (hour)

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SWA25BM: Record time (minutes)

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

SWA26N: Result of household water test (number of blue colonies)

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 28 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	101 or more colonies
991	Not possible to read results
992	Results are lost

SWA26IA: Confirm HH numbers match

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SWA26IB: Confirm plate tested household water sample

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SWA27N: Result of source water test (number of blue colonies)

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 28 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	101 or more colonies
991	Not possible to read results
992	Results are lost

SWA27IA: Confirm HH numbers match

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SWA27IB: Confirm plate tested source water sample

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SWA29N: Result of blank water test (number of blue colonies)

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 28 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	101 or more colonies
991	Not possible to read results
992	Results are lost

SWA29IA: Confirm HH numbers match

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SWA29IB: Confirm plate tested blank water sample

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SWA30: Results of the Water Quality Testing Questionnaire

Data file: RECHWQ

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 24 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Permission not given
3	Glass of water not given
4	Partly completed
6	Other

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECHPV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: RECHPV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

HPV03: Ever received a vaccination against HPV

Data file: RECHPV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HPV04: Ever received an HPV vaccination card

Data file: RECHPV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HPV05: Number of HPV vaccine doses

Data file: RECHPV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	One dose
2	Two doses
8	Don't know

HPV06: Place where most recent HPV vaccination was received

Data file: RECHPV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 23 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH FACILITY
11	Public health facility
12	Private health facility
13	NGO health facility
21	School
96	Other
98	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

V000: Country code and phase

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

V001: Cluster number

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

V002: Household number

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

V003: Respondent's line number

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V004: Ultimate area unit

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V005: Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

V006: Month of interview

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V007: Year of interview

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V008: Date of interview (CMC)

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

V009: Respondent's month of birth

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V010: Respondent's year of birth

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V011: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V012: Respondent's current age

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V013: Age in 5-year groups

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	15-19
2	20-24
3	25-29
4	30-34
5	35-39
6	40-44
7	45-49

V014: Completeness of age information

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 37 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

V015: Result of individual interview

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 24 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partially completed
6	Respondent incapacitated
7	Other

V016: Day of interview

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V017: CMC start of calendar

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V018: Row of month of interview

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

V019: Length of calendar

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

V019A: Number of calendar columns

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

V020: Ever-married sample

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

V021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V022: Sample strata for sampling errors

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V023: Stratification used in sample design

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V024: Region

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Northern
2	Central
3	Southern

V025: Type of place of residence

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

V026: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

V027: Number of visits

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V028: Interviewer identification

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

V029: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V030: Field supervisor

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

V031: NA - Field editor

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

V032: NA - Office editor

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V034: Line number of husband

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 24 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Husband not in household

V040: Cluster altitude in meters

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V042: Household selected for hemoglobin

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Selected

V044: Selected for Domestic Violence module

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 40 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Woman not selected
1	Woman selected and interviewed
2	Woman selected, but privacy not possible
3	Woman selected, but not interviewed

V045A: Language of questionnaire

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Chichewa
3	Tumbuka
4	Swahili

V045B: Language of interview

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Chichewa
3	Tumbuka
4	Swahili

V045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Chichewa
3	Tumbuka
4	Swahili

V046: Translator used

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V047: Team number

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

V048: Team supervisor

Data file: REC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: character

V101: Region

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Northern
2	Central
3	Southern

V102: Type of place of residence

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

V103: NA - Childhood place of residence

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

V104: Years lived in place of residence

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Always
96	Visitor
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V105: Type of place of previous residence

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

V105A: Region of previous residence

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Northern
2	Central
3	Southern
96	Abroad

V106: Highest educational level

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

V107: Highest year of education

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 32 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level V106

V113: Source of drinking water

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 52 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V115: Time to get to water source

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
997	Not a dejure resident
998	Don't know

V116: Type of toilet facility

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 37 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system
12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine
14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where
20	PIT TOILET LATRINE
21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)
22	Pit latrine with slab
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
24	Pit latrine with log/rock
30	NO FACILITY
31	No facility/bush/field
41	Composting toilet
42	Bucket toilet

43	Hanging toilet/latrine
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V119: Household has: electricity

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V120: Household has: radio

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V121: Household has: television

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V122: Household has: refrigerator

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V123: Household has: bicycle

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V124: Household has: motorcycle/scooter

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V125: Household has: car/truck

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V127: Main floor material

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 24 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	Earth/sand
12	Dung
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Wood planks

22	Palm/bamboo
30	FINISHED
31	Parquet or polished wood
32	Vinyl or asphalt strips
33	Ceramic tiles
34	Cement
35	Carpet
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V128: Main wall material

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No walls
12	Cane/palm/trunks
13	Dirt
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Bamboo with mud
22	Stone with mud
23	Uncovered adobe
24	Plywood
25	Cardboard
26	Reused wood
30	FINISHED WALLS
31	Cement
32	Stone with lime/cement
33	Bricks
34	Cement blocks
35	Covered adobe
36	Wood planks/shingles
96	Other

97	Not a dejure resident

V129: Main roof material

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No roof
12	Thatch/palm leaf
13	Sod
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Rustic mat
22	Palm/bamboo
23	Wood planks
24	Cardboard
30	FINISHED
31	Metal
32	Wood
33	Calamine/cement fiber
34	Ceramic tiles
35	Cement
36	Roofing shingles
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V130: Religion

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 18 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Catholic
2	CCAP
3	Anglican
4	Seven days/Baptist
5	Pentecostal
6	Other Christian
7	Muslim
8	No religion
96	Other

V131: Ethnicity

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 25 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Chewa
2	Tumbuka
3	Lomwe
4	Tonga
5	Yao
6	Sena
7	Nkhonde
8	Ngoni
9	Mang'anja
10	Lambia
11	Ndali
94	Other malawian
95	Other countries ethnicity
96	Other
98	Don't know

V133: Education in single years

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

V134: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

V135: Usual resident or visitor

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 14 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual resident
2	Visitor

V136: Number of household members (listed)

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V137: Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V138: Number of eligible women in household (de facto)

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V139: De jure region of residence

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
1	Northern
2	Central
3	Southern
97	Not dejure resident

V140: De jure type of place of residence

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
1	Urban
2	Rural
7	Not a dejure resident

V141: NA - De jure place of residence

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad
7	Not a dejure resident

V149: Educational attainment

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary

3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher

V150: Relationship to household head

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife
3	Daughter
4	Daughter-in-law
5	Granddaughter
6	Mother
7	Mother-in-law
8	Sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
98	Don't know

V151: Sex of household head

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male

2	Female

V152: Age of household head

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

V153: Household has: telephone (land-line)

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

AWFACTT: All woman factor - total

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

AWFACTU: All woman factor - urban/rural

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

AWFACTR: All woman factor - regional

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

AWFACTE: All woman factor - educational

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

AWFACTW: All woman factor - wealth index

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

V155: Literacy

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 35 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Cannot read at all
1	Able to read only parts of sentence
2	Able to read whole sentence
3	No card with required language
4	Blind/visually impaired

V156: NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V157: Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V158: Frequency of listening to radio

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week

3	Almost every day

V159: Frequency of watching television

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V160: Toilet facilities shared with other households

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V161: Type of cooking fuel

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 41 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Solar energy
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
4	Piped natural gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V166: Result of salt test for iodine

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 ppm (no iodine)
7	7 ppm
15	15 ppm
30	30 ppm
994	Salt not tested
995	No salt
997	Not a dejure resident

V167: NA - Number of trips in last 12 months

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+

V168: NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V169A: Owns a mobile telephone

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V169B: Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V169C: Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V170: Has an account in a bank or other financial institution

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V171A: Use of internet

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Yes, last 12 months
2	Yes, before last 12 months
3	Yes, can't establish when

V171B: Frequency of using internet last month

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V172: Respondent state of birth

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Chitipa
2	Karonga
3	Nkhatabay
4	Rumphi
5	Mzimba
6	Likoma
7	Mzuzu City
8	Kasungu
9	Nkhotakota
10	Ntchisi
11	Dowa
12	Salima
13	Lilongwe
14	Mchinji
15	Dedza
16	Ntcheu
17	Lilongwe City
18	Mangochi
19	Machinga
20	Zomba
21	Chiradzulu
22	Blantyre
23	Mwanza
24	Thyolo
25	Mulanje
26	Phalombe
27	Chikwawa
28	Nsanje
29	Balaka
30	Neno
31	Zomba City
32	Blantyre City
96	Outside of Malawi

V173: Respondent country of birth

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 24 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Botswana
2	Mozambique
3	Namibia
4	South Africa
5	Tanzania
6	Zambia
7	Zimbabwe
8	Canada
9	China
10	Australia
11	United Kingdom
12	United States of America
13	Asian Countries
14	Other American Countries
15	Other European Countries
96	Other Countries

V174M: Month move to current place of residence

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know month

V174Y: Year move to current place of residence

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 15 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know year

V175: Reason for moving to current place of residence

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 48 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employment
2	Education/training
3	Marriage formation
4	Family reunification/other family-related reason
5	Forced displacement
6	Business
7	Resettlement
96	Other

V176: Self reported health status

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good

3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad

V177: Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V190: Wealth index combined

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

V191: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

V190A: Wealth index for urban/rural

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

V191A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

ML101: Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night

Data file: REC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 31 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

BIDX: Birth column number

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

BIDXP: Index to pregnancy history

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

BORD: Birth order number

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

B0: Child is twin

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 15 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Single birth
1	1st of multiple
2	2nd of multiple
3	3rd of multiple
4	4th of multiple
5	5th of multiple

B1: Month of birth

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

B2: Year of birth

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

B3: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

B4: Sex of child

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

B5: Child is alive

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

B6: Age at death

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Died on day of birth
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

B7: Age at death (months, imputed)

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

B8: Current age of child

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

B9: Child lives with whom

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 15 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Respondent
1	Father
2	Other relative
3	Someone else
4	Lives elsewhere

B10: Completeness of information

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 37 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed

8	None - all imputed

B11: Preceding birth interval (months)

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

B12: Succeeding birth interval (months)

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

B13: Flag for age at death

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interview
2	< breastfeeding
3	< age supplemented
4	< first breastfed
5	< last vaccination
6	Outside range
7	Imputed, units given
8	Imputed, no units

B15: Live birth between births

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

B16: Child's line number in household

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 23 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not listed in household

B17: Day of birth

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

B18: Century Day Code of birth (CDC)

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

B19: Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

B20: Duration of pregnancy in months

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

B21: Duration of pregnancy

Data file: REC21

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: character

PIDX: Pregnancy column number

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

PIDXB: Index to birth history

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 34 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Termination (not in birth history)

PORD: Pregnancy order number

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

P0: Pregnancy is multiple

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 15 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Single birth
1	1st of multiple
2	2nd of multiple
3	3rd of multiple
4	4th of multiple
5	5th of multiple

P1: Month of pregnancy outcome

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

P2: Year of pregnancy outcome

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

P3: Date of end of pregnancy (CMC)

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

P4: Sex of child

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

P5: Child is alive

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

P6: Age at death

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Died on day of birth
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

P7: Age at death (months, imputed)

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

P8: Current age of child

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

P9: Child lives with whom

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 15 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Respondent
1	Father
2	Other relative
3	Someone else
4	Lives elsewhere

P10: Completeness of information

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 37 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

P11: Preceding pregnancy interval (months)

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

P12: Succeeding pregnancy interval (months)

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

P13: Flag for age at death

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interview
2	< breastfeeding
3	< age supplemented
4	< first breastfed
5	< last vaccination
6	Outside range

7	Imputed, units given
8	Imputed, no units

P15: Other pregnancies between pregnancies

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

P16: Child's line number in household

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 23 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not listed in household

P17: Day of pregnancy outcome

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

P18: Century Day Code of end of pregnancy (CDC)

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

P19: Months since pregnancy outcome

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

P20: Duration of pregnancy in months

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

P21: Duration of pregnancy

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

P30: Pregnancy outcome declared by respondent

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Born alive
2	Born dead
3	Miscarriage
4	Abortion

P31: Baby cried, moved or breathed

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

P32: Pregnancy outcome reclassified

Data file: REC22

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Born alive
2	Born dead
3	Miscarriage
4	Abortion

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: character

V201: Total children ever born

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V202: Sons at home

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V203: Daughters at home

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V204: Sons elsewhere

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V205: Daughters elsewhere

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V206: Sons who have died

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V207: Daughters who have died

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V208: Births in last five years

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

V209: Births in past year

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

V210: Births in month of interview

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V211: Date of first birth (CMC)

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V212: Age of respondent at 1st birth

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V213: Currently pregnant

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No or unsure
1	Yes

V214: Duration of current pregnancy in months

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V214A: Duration of current pregnancy original

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Weeks: 1
199	Weeks: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing

V215: Time since last menstrual period

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 29 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Day of interview
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
994	In menopause/had hysterectomy
995	Before last pregnancy
996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V216: Menstruated in last six weeks

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V217: Knowledge of ovulatory cycle

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	During her period
2	After period ended
3	Middle of the cycle
4	Before period begins
5	At any time
6	Other
8	Don't know

V218: Number of living children

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V219: Living children + current pregnancy

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V220: Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+

V221: Marriage to first birth interval (months)

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	Negative interval

V222: Last birth to interview (months)

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V223: Completeness of current pregnancy information

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 18 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	Month - exact date
8	None - date placed

V224: Entries in birth history

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V225: Current pregnancy wanted

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	Not at all

V226: Time since last period (comp) (months)

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	In menopause
995	Before last pregnancy
996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V227: Flag for last period

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 31 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	N > interval since birth
2	N + amen. > interval
3	N, but period not returned
4	95, but no pregnancy
5	95, but period returned
6	96, but period returned
7	N, last period during pregnancy
8	96, had children
9	N, period before last pregnancy

V228: Ever had a terminated pregnancy

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V229: Month pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V230: Year pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V231: CMC pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V232: Completeness of last termination information

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year
7	Month
8	None

V233: Months when pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V234: Other such pregnancies

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V235: Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 14 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No prior child

V237: Pregnancies between last and interview

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V238: Births in last three years

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V239: Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V240: Month of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V241: Year of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V242: CMC termination ended prior to calendar

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V243: Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Day, month and year
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year
7	Month
8	None

V244: Can women get pregnant after birth and before period

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V245: Pregnancy losses

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V246: Entries in pregnancy history

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V247A: Collection of menstrual blood: reusable sanitary pads

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247B: Collection of menstrual blood: disposable sanitary pads

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247C: Collection of menstrual blood: tampons

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247D: Collection of menstrual blood: menstrual cup

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247E: Collection of menstrual blood: cloth

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247F: Collection of menstrual blood: toilet paper

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247G: Collection of menstrual blood: cotton wool

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247H: Collection of menstrual blood: underwear only

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247I: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247J: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247K: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247L: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247X: Collection of menstrual blood: other

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247Y: Collection of menstrual blood: nothing

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing was used

V248: Able to change in privacy during last menstrual cycle

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 43 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Away from home during last menstrual period

V249: Age at first menstrual period

Data file: REC23

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Never menstruated
98	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC31

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC31

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

V301: Knowledge of any method

Data file: REC31

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 29 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Knows no method
1	Knows only folkloric method
2	Knows only traditional method
3	Knows modern method

V302: NA - Ever use of any method

Data file: REC31

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 28 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never used
1	Used only folkloric method
2	Used only traditional method

3	Used modern method

V302A: Ever used anything or tried to delay or avoid getting pregnant

Data file: REC31

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, used outside calendar
2	Yes, used in calendar

REC31_GROUP: Contraceptive method variable group

Data file: REC31

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

V310: NA - Living children at first use

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V311: NA - Children at first use (grouped)

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4	4+
5	Never used

V312: Current contraceptive method

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 28 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not using
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)

V313: Current use by method type

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 18 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No method
1	Folkloric method
2	Traditional method
3	Modern method

V315: Month of start of use of method

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V316: Year of start of use of method

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V317: Date of start of use of method (CMC)

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V318: Completeness of information

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 37 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
5	Year - month imputed, age calculated
7	Month - date placed
8	None - date placed
9	From calendar

V319: Years since sterilization

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	<2
2	2-3
3	4-5
4	6-7
5	8-9
6	10+

V320: Age at sterilization

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	<25
2	25-29
3	30-34
4	35-39
5	40-44
6	45-49

V321: Years since first union at sterilization

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 29 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Single, before first marriage
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14

4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25+

V321A: Years since current union at sterilization

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 66 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not currently in union, before current union, or married only once
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25+

V322: Parity at sterilization

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
5	5+

V323: Brand of pill used

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Microlut
2	Microgynon
3	Overette
96	Other
98	Don't know

V323A: Brand of condom used

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Chishango
2	Manyuchi
3	Icon gold
4	Care (Female condoms)
5	Public sector condoms
6	Moods
7	Rough rider
8	Durex
9	Bareback
10	Fantasy
96	Other
98	Don't know

V325A: NA - Cost of current method (in CURRENCY)

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9999995	Free
9999998	Don't know

V326: Last source for current users

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 36 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government health post/outreach
14	Public mobile clinic
15	HSA
16	Public CBDA/Door to door
17	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital/clinic
22	Private doctor's office
23	Pharmacy
24	Private mobile clinic
25	Private CBDA/Door to door
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO
31	NGO: BLM
32	NGO: PSI
33	NGO: FPAM
36	Other NGO
37	Macro
38	Youth drop-in center

40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop
42	Church
43	Friend/relative
50	CHAM/MISSION/IHAM
51	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Hospital
52	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Health center
53	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Mobile clinic
54	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: CBDA/Door to door
96	Other
98	Don't know

V327: Last source for users by type

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 34 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government clinic/pharmacy
2	Government home/community delivery
3	NGO
4	Private clinic/delivery
5	Pharmacy
6	Shop, church, friend
7	Other
8	Don't know

V337: Months of use of current method

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	All calendar {A core}
96	96+ {B core}
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V359: Last method discontinued in last 5 years

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 28 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2

V360: Reason of last discontinuation

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 30 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Became pregnant
2	Wanted to become pregnant
3	Husband disapproved
4	Side effects
5	Health concerns
6	Access, availability
7	Wanted more effective method
8	Inconvenient to use
9	Infrequent sex, husband away
10	Cost
11	Fatalistic
12	Difficult pregnancy, menopause
13	Marital dissolution
14	Other
15	Changes in menstrual bleeding
98	Don't know

V361: Pattern of use

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently using
2	Used since last birth
3	Used before last birth

4	Never used

V362: Intention to use

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In next 12 months
2	Use later
3	Unsure about timing
4	Unsure about use
5	Does not intend
6	Never had sex

V363: NA - Preferred future method

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 28 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional

11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2
98	Don't know

V364: Contraceptive use and intention

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 31 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Using modern method
2	Using traditional method
3	Non-user - intends to use later
4	Does not intend to use
5	Never had sex

V367: Wanted last child

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 14 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wanted then

2	Wanted later
3	Wanted no more

V367A: Wanted last pregnancy

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 14 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wanted then
2	Wanted later
3	Wanted no more

V372: NA - Shown pill package

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

V372A: NA - Shown condom package

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

V375A: NA - Main reason not using a method

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 25 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Not married
20	FERTILITY-RELATED
21	Not having sex
22	Infrequent sex
23	Menopausal, hysterectomy
24	Subfecund, infecund
25	Postpartum, breastfeeding
26	Wants more children
27	Pregnant
30	OPPOSITION TO USE
31	Respondent opposed
32	Husband opposed
33	Others opposed
34	Religious prohibition
40	LACK OF KNOWLEDGE
41	Knows no method
42	Knows no source
50	METHOD-RELATED
51	Health concerns
52	Fears side effects
53	Lack of access
54	Cost too much
55	Inconvenient to use
56	Interferes with body
96	Other

98	Don't know

V376: NA - Main reason not to use a method

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 24 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Not married
20	FERTILITY-RELATED
22	Infrequent sex
23	Menopausal, hysterectomy
24	Subfecund, infecund
26	Wants more children
30	OPPOSITION TO USE
31	Respondent opposed
32	Husband opposed
33	Others opposed
34	Religious prohibition
40	LACK OF KNOWLEDGE
41	Knows no method
42	Knows no source
50	METHOD-RELATED
51	Health concerns
52	Fears side effects
53	Lack of access
54	Cost too much
55	Inconvenient to use
56	Interferes with body
96	Other
98	Don't know

V376A: NA - Would ever use method if married

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V379: Source known for any method

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 36 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government health post/outreach
14	Public mobile clinic
15	HSA
16	Public CBDA/Door to door
17	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital/clinic
22	Private doctor's office
23	Pharmacy
24	Private mobile clinic
25	Private CBDA/Door to door
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO
31	NGO: BLM
32	NGO: PSI
33	NGO: FPAM

36	Other NGO
37	Macro
38	Youth drop-in center
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop
42	Church
43	Friend/relative
50	CHAM/MISSION/IHAM
51	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Hospital
52	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Health center
53	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Mobile clinic
54	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: CBDA/Door to door
94	Knows source, place wasn't asked
95	Knowledge of source wasn't asked
96	Other
98	Don't know

V380: Source known for any method

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 34 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government clinic/pharmacy
2	Government home/community delivery
3	NGO
4	Private clinic/delivery
5	Pharmacy
6	Shop, church, friend
7	Other
8	Don't know

V384A: Heard family planning on radio last few months

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384B: Heard family planning on TV last few months

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384C: Heard family planning in newspaper/magazine last few months

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384D: Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384E: Seen about family planning on facebook, twitter, instagram, others

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384F: Seen about family planning on poster, brochure

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384G: Seen about family planning on outdoor sign, billboard

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384H: Heard about family planning at community meetings, events

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384I: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384J: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384K: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V393: Visited by fieldworker in last 12 months

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V393A: Did fieldworker talk about family planning

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V394: Visited health facility last 12 months

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V395: At health facility, told of family planning

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00A: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: government hospital

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00B: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00C: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00D: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00E: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00F: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00G: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00H: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00I: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00J: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private hospital/clinic

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00K: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: pharmacy

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00L: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private doctor

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00M: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00N: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00O: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00P: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00Q: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00R: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00S: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00T: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00U: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00V: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00W: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00X: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: other

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00Y: Source of family planning for non-users: no source

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: knows a source
1	Yes: knows no source

V3A00Z: Source of family planning for non-users: any source

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A01: NA - Told sterilization would mean no more children

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V3A02: Told about side effects

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A03: NA - Told about side effects by health or family planning worker

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A04: Told how to deal with side effects

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A05: Told about other family planning methods

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A06: NA - Told about other family planning methods by health or family planning worke

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A07: First source for current method

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 36 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government health post/outreach
14	Public mobile clinic
15	HSA
16	Public CBDA/Door to door

17	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital/clinic
22	Private doctor's office
23	Pharmacy
24	Private mobile clinic
25	Private CBDA/Door to door
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO
31	NGO: BLM
32	NGO: PSI
33	NGO: FPAM
36	Other NGO
37	Macro
38	Youth drop-in center
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop
42	Church
43	Friend/relative
50	CHAM/MISSION/IHAM
51	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Hospital
52	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Health center
53	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Mobile clinic
54	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: CBDA/Door to door
96	Other
98	Don't know

V3A08A: Reason not using: not married

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08B: Reason not using: not having sex

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08C: Reason not using: infrequent sex

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08D: Reason not using: menopausal/hysterectomy

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08E: Reason not using: subfecund/infecund

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08F: Reason not using: postpartum amenorrheic

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08G: Reason not using: breastfeeding

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08H: Reason not using: fatalistic

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08I: Reason not using: respondent opposed

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08J: Reason not using: husband/partner opposed

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08K: Reason not using: others opposed

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08L: Reason not using: religious prohibition

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08M: Reason not using: knows no method

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08N: Reason not using: knows no source

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08O: NA - Reason not using: health concerns

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08P: Reason not using: other side effects

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08Q: Reason not using: lack of access/too far

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08R: Reason not using: costs too much

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08S: Reason not using: inconvenient to use

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08T: Reason not using: interferes with body's processes

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08U: Reason not using: preferred method not available

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08V: Reason not using: no method available

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08W: Reason not using: changes in menstrual bleeding

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08AA: Reason not using: methods could cause infertility

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08AB: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08AC: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08AD: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08AE: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08AF: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08X: Reason not using: other

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08Z: Reason not using: don't know

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 15 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know

V3A09A: NA - How many pill cycles did get last time

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

V3A09B: NA - How many condoms did get last time

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

V3A10: Probe for respondent/partner sterilized

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 31 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, respondent sterilized only
2	Yes, partner sterilized only
3	Yes, both sterilized
4	No, neither sterilized

V3A11: Type of injectable based on picture observation

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	DMPA-SC/Sayana press
2	Needle and syringe
3	DMPA-IM
8	Don't know

V3A12: Person who injected last time

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 39 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Self-injection
2	Injection given by health care provider
8	Don't know

V3A13: Used emergency contraception in past 12 months

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V3A14: Could switch method if wanted/needed

Data file: REC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

MIDX: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a live birth

MIDXP: Index to Pregnancy History

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

M1: Number of tetanus injections before birth

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

M1A: Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

M1B: NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know month

M1C: NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 15 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know year

M1D: Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

M1E: NA - Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Can't be determined

M2A: Prenatal: doctor

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2B: Prenatal: nurse/midwife

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2C: Prenatal: patient attendant

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2D: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2E: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2F: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2G: Prenatal: traditional birth attendant

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2H: Prenatal: relative/friend

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2I: NA - Prenatal: CS other person

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2J: NA - Prenatal: CS other person

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2K: Prenatal: other

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2L: NA - Prenatal: CS other

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2M: NA - Prenatal: CS other

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2N: Prenatal: no one

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 13 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some care
1	Yes: no care

M3A: Assistance: doctor

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3B: Assistance: nurse/midwife

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3C: Assistance: patient attendant

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3D: NA - Assistance: CS health professional

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3E: NA - Assistance: CS health professional

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3F: NA - Assistance: CS health professional

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3G: Assistance: traditional birth attendant

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3H: Assistance: relative/friend

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3I: NA - Assistance: CS other person

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3J: NA - Assistance: CS other person

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3K: Assistance: other

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3L: NA - Assistance: CS other

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3M: NA - Assistance: CS other

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3N: Assistance: no one

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some assistance
1	Yes: no assistance

M4: Duration of breastfeeding

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 43 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
95	Still breastfeeding
96	Breastfed until died
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M5: Months of breastfeeding

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 43 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M6: Duration of amenorrhea

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Period not returned

97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

M7: Months of amenorrhea

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

M8: Duration of abstinence

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Still abstaining
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

M9: Months of abstinence

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

M10: Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	No more

M11: Desired time would have waited

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
998	Don't know

M13: Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

M13A: Timing of 1st antenatal check (original)

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Weeks: 1
199	Weeks: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
998	Don't know

M14: Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No antenatal visits
98	Don't know

M15: Place of delivery

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 32 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Government hospital
22	Government health center
26	Other public
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private hospital/clinic
32	Private doctor's office
36	Other private medical sector
40	NGO SECTOR
41	NGO: BLM
42	NGO: PSI
43	NGO: FPAM
46	Other NGO
50	CHAM/MISSION/IHAM
51	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Hospital
52	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Health center
96	Other

M17: Delivery by caesarean section

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M17A: NA - Timing on decision for caesarean section

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Before labor started
2	After labor started

M18: Size of child at birth

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very large
2	Larger than average
3	Average
4	Smaller than average
5	Very small
8	Don't know

M19: Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Not weighed at birth
9998	Don't know

M19A: Weight at birth/recall

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not weighed
1	From written card
2	From mother's recall
8	Don't know
9	Special answers

M27: NA - Flag for breastfeeding

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 28 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
3	> age at death
4	During pregnancy in calendar

M28: NA - Flag for amenorrhea

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 28 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
4	During pregnancy in calendar

M29: NA - Flag for abstinence

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 28 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
4	During pregnancy in calendar

M34: When child put to breast

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1

199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

M35: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

M36: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

M38: Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

M39A: Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M39: Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
7	7+
8	Don't know

M42A: NA - During pregnancy: weighed

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42B: NA - During pregnancy: height measured

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42C: During pregnancy: blood pressure taken

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42D: During pregnancy: urine sample taken

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42E: During pregnancy: blood sample taken

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42F: During pregnancy: listen to baby's heartbeat

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42G: During pregnancy: talk about foods to eat

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42H: During pregnancy: talk about breastfeeding

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42I: During pregnancy: ask about vaginal bleeding

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42J: NA - During pregnancy: talk about when baby is due

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42K: NA - During pregnancy: pay attention to baby movements

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42L: NA - During pregnancy: CS

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42M: NA - During pregnancy: CS

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42N: NA - During pregnancy: CS

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M43: NA - Told about pregnancy complications

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

M44: NA - Told where to go for pregnancy complications

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M45: During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M46: Days tablets or syrup taken

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 14 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Were not taken
998	Don't know

M47: NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M48: NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49A: During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar for malaria

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49B: NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49C: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49D: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49E: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49F: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49G: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49X: NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49Z: NA - During pregnancy took: don't know

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 32 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know which drug taken
8	Don't know

M49Y: NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, took no drug
8	Don't know

M54: NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M55: Given child anything other than breast milk

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

M57A: Antenatal care: respondent's home

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57B: Antenatal care: other home

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57C: NA - Antenatal care: CS home

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

M57D: NA - Antenatal care: CS home

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57E: Antenatal care: government hospital

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57F: Antenatal care: Government health center

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

M57G: Antenatal care: Other public sector

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57H: Antenatal care: CHAM/Mission/IHAM hospital

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57I: Antenatal care: CHAM/Mission/IHAM health center

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

M57J: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57K: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57L: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

M57M: Antenatal care: private hospital

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57N: Antenatal care: private doctor office

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57S: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

M57O: Antenatal care: other private medical sector

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57P: NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57Q: NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

M57R: NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57NA: Antenatal care: NGO BLM

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57NB: Antenatal care: NGO PSI

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

M57NC: Antenatal care: NGO FPAM

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57ND: Antenatal care: NGO other

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57NE: NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

M57T: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57U: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57V: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

M57X: Antenatal care: other

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M60: Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M61: Time spent at place of delivery

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

100	Hours: 0
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

M62: Respondent's health checked after delivery before discharge

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M63: How long after delivery respondent's health check before discharge took place

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

M64: Who checked respondent's health before discharge

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 41 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor/clinical officer/medical assistant
12	Nurse/midwife
13	Patient attendant
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Relative/friend
96	Other

M66: Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M67: How long after delivery respondent's health check (after discharge/home delivery

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

M68: Who checked respondent's health after discharge/delivery at home

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse/midwife
13	Patient attendant
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Relative/friend
96	Other

M69: Where respondent's check after discharge/delivery at home took place

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 32 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME

11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Government hospital
22	Government health center
26	Other public
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private hospital/clinic
32	Private doctor's office
36	Other private medical sector
40	NGO SECTOR
41	NGO: BLM
42	NGO: PSI
43	NGO: FPAM
46	Other NGO
50	CHAM/MISSION/IHAM
51	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Hospital
52	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Health center
96	Other

M70: Child's health checked after discharge/delivery at home

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M71: How long after delivery child's health check (after discharge/home delivery) too

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 25 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Immediately/in first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

M72: Who checked child's health after discharge/home delivery

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	MEDICAL PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse/midwife
13	Patient attendant
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Relative/friend
96	Other

M73: Where child's health check after discharge/home delivery took place

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 32 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Government hospital
22	Government health center
26	Other public
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private hospital/clinic
32	Private doctor's office
36	Other private medical sector
40	NGO SECTOR
41	NGO: BLM
42	NGO: PSI
43	NGO: FPAM
46	Other NGO
50	CHAM/MISSION/IHAM
51	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Hospital
52	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Health center
96	Other

M74: Child's health checked before discharge

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M75: How long after delivery child's health check before discharge took place

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

M76: Who checked child's health before discharge

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 41 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor/clinical officer/medical assistant
12	Nurse/midwife
13	Patient attendant
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Relative/friend
96	Other

M77: Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 49 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Put on chest, touching bare skin
2	Put on chest, no touching of bare skin
3	Put on chest, DK/Missing on touching of bare skin
8	Don't know

M77A: Time after birth baby was put on bare skin

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
24	24+
98	Don't know

M78A: During first 2 days health provider: examine cord

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78B: During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78C: During first 2 days health provider: signs baby needs medical attentions

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78D: During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78E: During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78F: During first 2 days health provider: measure blood pressure

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78G: During first 2 days health provider: discuss vaginal bleeding

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78H: During first 2 days health provider: discuss family planning

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78I: NA - During first 2 days health provider: tell where to get help with breastfeed

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78J: NA - During first 2 days health provider: ask if have problems with urination

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78K: NA - During first 2 days health provider: ask if have pain

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78L: NA - During first 2 days health provider: ask if feel sad or depressed

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78M: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78N: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78O: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78P: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M80: Pregnancy outcome for this section

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Most recent live birth
2	Prior live birth
3	Most recent stillbirth
4	Prior stillbirth
5	Miscarriage/abortion

M81A: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: Government hospital

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

M81B: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: Government health center

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81C: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: Other public sector

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81D: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CHAM/Mission/IHAM hospital

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

M81E: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CHAM/Mission/IHAM health center

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81F: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81G: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

M81H: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81I: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81J: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private hospital

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

M81K: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: pharmacy

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81L: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private doctor

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81M: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: Other private medical sector

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

M81N: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81O: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: PSI

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81P: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

M81Q: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81R: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81NA: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO BLM

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

M81NB: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO PSI

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81NC: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO FPAM

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81ND: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other NGO

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

M81NE: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81S: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: shop

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81T: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: market

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

M81U: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: mass distribution campaign

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81V: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81W: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

M81X: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M82: During pregnancy received food/cash through assistance program

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML0: Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 31 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

ML1: Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

ML2: Source of antimalarial during pregnancy

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Antenatal visit
2	Another facility visit
6	Other source

MNB1: NA - Time after birth child was bathed

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

MNB3: NA - Device used to cut the cord

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Razor blade
2	Knife
3	Scissors
6	Other
8	Don't know

MNB4: NA - Was the device new or had it been used before

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	New
2	Used before
8	Don't know

MNB5: NA - Was the device boiled before used to cut the cord

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MNB6: NA - Anything applied to the cord from the time it was cut until it fell off

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MNB7A: NA - What was applied to the cord: chlorhexidine

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7B: NA - What was applied to the cord: other antiseptic (alcohol, spirit, gentian vi

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7C: NA - What was applied to the cord: mustard oil

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7D: NA - What was applied to the cord: ash

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7E: NA - What was applied to the cord: animal dung

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7F: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7G: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7H: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7I: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7J: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7X: NA - What was applied to the cord: other

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7Z: NA - What was applied to the cord: don't know

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB10: NA - Was chlorhexidine applied to the cord at any time

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MNB11: NA - Time after cord was cut chlorhexidine was first applied

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

MNB12: NA - Days chlorhexidine was applied to the cord

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+
8	Don't know

MH3A: NA - During antenatal care discussed: where to deliver baby

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH3B: NA - During antenatal care discussed: if wanted a relative, friend, neighbor dur

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH3C: NA - During antenatal care discussed: transportation to delivery place

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH3D: NA - During antenatal care discussed: source of funds for delivery

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH3E: NA - During antenatal care discussed: asking someone as blood donor if necessary

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH3F: NA - During antenatal care discussed: find healthcare provider to deliver child

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH3G: NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH3H: NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH3I: NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH5: NA - Healthcare provider measure blood pressure before delivery

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH6: NA - While in labor wanted to have someone by your side

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 34 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	No labor/planned caesarean section

MH7: NA - While in labor the person you wanted by your side was with you

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MH8: NA - While in labor how much time the person you wanted by your side was allowed

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Some of the time
2	Most of the time
3	All of the time

MH9: NA - Reason the person you wanted by your side was not with you during labor

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 23 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Facility did not allow
2	Absent for other reason
8	Don't know

MH10: NA - During delivery wanted to have someone by your side

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

MH11: NA - During delivery the person you wanted by your side was with you

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MH12: NA - During delivery how much time the person you wanted by your side was allowe

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Some of the time
2	Most of the time
3	All of the time

MH13: NA - Reason the person you wanted by your side was not with you during delivery

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 23 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Facility did not allow
2	Absent for other reason
8	Don't know

MH14: NA - Was an instrument used to help pull out the baby

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 31 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, forceps
2	Yes, suction
3	Yes, don't know what instrument
8	Don't know

MH15: NA - While in labor or delivery did feel ignored/neglected by facility staff

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH16: NA - While in labor or delivery did have privacy

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 18 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, separate room
2	Yes, curtains
6	Yes, other
8	Don't know

MH17A: NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: treated you with respect

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

MH17B: NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: explained examinations/procedur

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

MH17C: NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: took best care of you

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

MH17D: NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: CS

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

MH17E: NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: CS

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

MH18A: NA - During stay at health facility: shared bed with other patient

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH18B: NA - During stay at health facility: rest/sleep on floor without mattress

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH18C: NA - During stay at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH18D: NA - During stay at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH19: NA - During stay at health facility were denied medical services for lack of mon

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH20: NA - Were delayed or prevented to leave facility because of lack of payment

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH21A: NA - During stay staff at health facility: slap you

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH21B: NA - During stay staff at health facility: hit or punch you

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH21C: NA - During stay staff at health facility: physically threaten you

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH21D: NA - During stay staff at health facility: physically mistreat or harm you

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH21E: NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH21F: NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH22A: NA - During stay staff at health facility: shout at you

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH22B: NA - During stay staff at health facility: say or do something to humiliate you

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH22C: NA - During stay staff at health facility: verbally threaten

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH22D: NA - During stay staff at health facility: verbally mistreat you in any other wa

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH22E: NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH22F: NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH23: NA - Did health facility have toilet/latrine for patients

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH24: NA - At any time wanted to use toilet/latrine but was not working

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH25: NA - Where did baby stay in first two days after birth

Data file: REC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Same room
2	Separate room
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

V400: Line number of child used for questions on liquids and foods

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V409: Gave child plain water

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V409A: NA - Gave child sugar water

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V410: Gave child fruit juice/fruit flavored drinks

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V410A: Gave child tea or coffee/herbal drinks

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V410AS: Tea or coffee/herbal drink was sweetened

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V411: Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V411S: Tinned, powdered or fresh milk was sweetened

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V411A: Gave child baby formula

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V412: NA - Gave child fresh milk

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V412A: NA - Gave child fortified baby food (cerelac, etc)

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V412B: NA - Gave child other porridge/gruel

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V412C: Gave child soup/clear broth

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413: Gave child other liquid

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413S: Other liquid was sweetened

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413A: Gave child yogurt as a drink

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413AS: Yogurt as a drink was sweetened

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413B: NA - Gave child soy milk

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413BS: NA - Soy milk was sweetened

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413C: Gave child chocolate flavored drinks

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413D: Gave child sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413E: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413F: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413G: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413H: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413I: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414A: Gave child any other vegetables

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414B: Gave child sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414C: Gave child nuts, seeds

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414D: Gave child any insects

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414E: Gave child bread, noodles, other made from grains

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414F: Gave child plantains, potatoes, cassava, or other tubers

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414G: Gave child eggs

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414H: Gave child any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414I: Gave child pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414J: Gave child any dark green leafy vegetables

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414K: Gave child mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414L: Gave child any other fruits

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414M: Gave child liver, heart, other organs

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414N: Gave child fish or shellfish

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414O: Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414P: Gave child hard/soft cheese

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414Q: NA - Gave child oil, fats, butter, products made of them

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414R: Gave child chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414S: Gave child other solid-semisolid food

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414T: Gave child chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414U: Gave child red palm oil

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414V: Gave child yogurt

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414W: Gave child [COMMON SENTINEL SWEET FOOD]

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414WA: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414WB: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414WC: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414WD: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414WE: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V465: Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 32 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Used toilet/latrine
2	Put/rinsed in toilet/latrine
3	Put/rinsed into drain or ditch
4	Throw into garbage
5	Buried
6	Rinse away
7	Use disposable diapers
8	Use washable diapers
9	Left in the open/not disposed of
96	Other

V469E: Times gave child powdered/tinned/fresh milk

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
7	7+
8	DK

V469F: Times gave child infant formula

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

V469X: Times gave child yogurt

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

V486: Last 6 months, health care provider advised what to feed to child

Data file: REC42

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

HIDX: Index to birth history

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

H1: Has health card

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 18 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No card
1	Yes, seen
2	Yes, not seen
3	No longer has card

H1A: Has health card and or other vaccination document

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 56 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have either card or other document
1	Has only health card and was seen
2	Has only health card and wasn't seen
3	Has only other document and was seen
4	Has only other document and wasn't seen
5	Has card/other document but only card was seen
6	Has card/other document but only other document was seen
7	Has card/other document and both were seen
8	Has card/other document and none were seen

H2: Received BCG

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H2D: BCG day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H2M: BCG month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H2Y: BCG year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H3: Received DPT 1

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H3D: DPT 1 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H3M: DPT 1 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H3Y: DPT 1 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H4: Received POLIO 1

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H4D: POLIO 1 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H4M: POLIO 1 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H4Y: POLIO 1 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H5: Received DPT 2

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H5D: DPT 2 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H5M: DPT 2 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H5Y: DPT 2 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H6: Received POLIO 2

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H6D: POLIO 2 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H6M: POLIO 2 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H6Y: POLIO 2 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H7: Received DPT 3

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H7D: DPT 3 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H7M: DPT 3 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H7Y: DPT 3 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H8: Received POLIO 3

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H8D: POLIO 3 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H8M: POLIO 3 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H8Y: POLIO 3 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H9: Received MEASLES 1

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H9D: MEASLES 1 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H9M: MEASLES 1 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H9Y: MEASLES 1 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H9A: Received MEASLES 2

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H9AD: MEASLES 2 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H9AM: MEASLES 2 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H9AY: MEASLES 2 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H0: Received POLIO 0

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H0D: POLIO 0 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H0M: POLIO 0 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H0Y: POLIO 0 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H10: Ever had vaccination

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H25D: Day of birth from vaccination card

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Date not on card
97	Inconsistent

98	Don't know

H25M: Month of birth from vaccination card

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Date not on card
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H25Y: Year of birth from vaccination card

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9995	Date not on card
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H26: Photograph of vaccination card available

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 45 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Photograph taken
2	Photograph not taken, permission not received
6	Photograph not taken, other reason

H33: Received Vitamin A1 (most recent)

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H33D: Vitamin A1 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H33M: Vitamin A1 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H33Y: Vitamin A1 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H40: NA - Received Vitamin A2 (2nd most recent)

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H40D: NA - Vitamin A2 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H40M: NA - Vitamin A2 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H40Y: NA - Vitamin A2 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H50: NA - Received Hepatitis B at birth

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H50D: NA - Hepatitis B at birth day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H50M: NA - Hepatitis B at birth month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H50Y: NA - Hepatitis B at birth year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H51: Received Pentavalent 1

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H51D: Pentavalent 1 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H51M: Pentavalent 1 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H51Y: Pentavalent 1 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H52: Received Pentavalent 2

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother

3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H52D: Pentavalent 2 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H52M: Pentavalent 2 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H52Y: Pentavalent 2 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H53: Received Pentavalent 3

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H53D: Pentavalent 3 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H53M: Pentavalent 3 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H53Y: Pentavalent 3 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H54: Received Pneumococcal 1

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H54D: Pneumococcal 1 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H54M: Pneumococcal 1 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H54Y: Pneumococcal 1 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H55: Received Pneumococcal 2

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H55D: Pneumococcal 2 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H55M: Pneumococcal 2 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H55Y: Pneumococcal 2 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H56: Received Pneumococcal 3

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H56D: Pneumococcal 3 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H56M: Pneumococcal 3 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H56Y: Pneumococcal 3 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H57: Received Rotavirus 1

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother

3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H57D: Rotavirus 1 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H57M: Rotavirus 1 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H57Y: Rotavirus 1 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H58: Received Rotavirus 2

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H58D: Rotavirus 2 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H58M: Rotavirus 2 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H58Y: Rotavirus 2 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H59: NA - Received Rotavirus 3

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H59D: NA - Rotavirus 3 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H59M: NA - Rotavirus 3 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H59Y: NA - Rotavirus 3 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H60: Received inactivated polio (IPV)

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H60D: Inactivated polio (IPV) day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H60M: Inactivated polio (IPV) month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H60Y: Inactivated polio (IPV) year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H61: Received Hepatitis B 1

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H61D: Hepatitis B 1 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H61M: Hepatitis B 1 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H61Y: Hepatitis B 1 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H62: Received Hepatitis B 2

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother

3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H62D: Hepatitis B 2 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H62M: Hepatitis B 2 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H62Y: Hepatitis B 2 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H63: Received Hepatitis B 3

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H63D: Hepatitis B 3 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H63M: Hepatitis B 3 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H63Y: Hepatitis B 3 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H64: Received HiB 1

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H64D: HiB 1 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H64M: HiB 1 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H64Y: HiB 1 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H65: Received HiB 2

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H65D: HiB 2 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H65M: HiB 2 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H65Y: HiB 2 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H66: Received HiB 3

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H66D: HiB 3 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H66M: HiB 3 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H66Y: HiB 3 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H67: NA - Received Pentavalent 4

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother

3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H67D: NA - Pentavalent 4 day

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H67M: NA - Pentavalent 4 month

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H67Y: NA - Pentavalent 4 year

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H68: NA - Hepatitis B at birth received within 24 of birth

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H69: Place where most vaccinations were received

Data file: REC43

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 36 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government health post/outreach
14	Public mobile clinic
15	HSA
16	Public CBDA/Door to door
17	Other public health sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital/clinic
22	Private doctor's office
23	Pharmacy

24	Private mobile clinic
25	Private CBDA/Door to door
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO
31	NGO: BLM
32	NGO: PSI
33	NGO: FPAM
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Vaccination campaign
50	CHAM/MISSION/IHAM
51	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Hospital
52	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Health center
53	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Mobile clinic
54	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: CBDA/Door to door
96	Other
98	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

HIDXA: Index to birth history

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

H11: Had diarrhea recently

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

H11B: NA - Blood in the stools

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H12A: Diarrhea: government hospital

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12B: Diarrhea: government health center

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12C: Diarrhea: government health post/outreach

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12D: Diarrhea: public mobile clinic

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12E: Diarrhea: HSA

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12F: Diarrhea: public CBDA/door to door

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12G: Diarrhea: Other public sector

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12H: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12I: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12J: Diarrhea: private hospital

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12K: Diarrhea: private pharmacy

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12L: Diarrhea: private doctor

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12M: Diarrhea: private mobile clinic

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12N: Diarrhea: private CBDA/Door to door

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12O: Diarrhea: other private medical sector

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12P: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12Q: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12R: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12NA: Diarrhea: NGO BLM

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12NB: Diarrhea: NGO PSI

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12NC: Diarrhea: NGO FPAM

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12ND: Diarrhea: NGO Macro

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12NE: Diarrhea: Youth Drop-in center

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12S: Diarrhea: shop

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12T: Diarrhea: church

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12U: Diarrhea: friend/relative

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12V: NA - Diarrhea: other

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12W: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12X: Diarrhea: Other

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12Y: Diarrhea: no treatment

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment

H12Z: Diarrhea: medical treatment

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H13: Given oral rehydration

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: ORS - spontaneous
2	Yes: ORS - probed
8	Don't know

H13B: Given pre-packaged ORS liquid

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H14: Given recommended home solution

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: RHS - spontaneous
2	Yes: RHS - probed
8	Don't know

H15: Given antibiotic pills or syrups

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15A: Given antimotility

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15B: Given antibiotic injection

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15C: Given intravenous (IV)

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15D: Given home remedy, herbal medicine

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15E: Given zinc

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15F: Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc)

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15G: Given unknown pill or syrup

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15H: Given non-antibiotic injection

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15I: Given unknown injection

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15J: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15K: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15L: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15M: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H20: Given other treatment

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H21A: Given no treatment

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment
8	Don't know

H21: Received any treatment

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H22: Had fever in last two weeks

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H31: Had cough in last two weeks

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

H31B: Short, rapid breaths

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H31C: Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Chest only
2	Nose only
3	Both
6	Other
8	Don't know

H31D: NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H31E: NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 15 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More

8	Don't know

H32A: Fever/cough: government hospital

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32B: Fever/cough: government health center

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32C: Fever/cough: government health post/outreach

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32D: Fever/cough: public mobile clinic

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32E: Fever/cough: HSA

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32F: Fever/cough: public CBDA/door to door

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32G: Fever/cough: other public sector

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32H: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32I: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32J: Fever/cough: private hospital

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32K: Fever/cough: private pharmacy

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32L: Fever/cough: private doctor

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32M: Fever/cough: private mobile clinic

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32N: Fever/cough: private CBDA/door to door

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32O: Fever/cough: other private medical sector

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32P: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32Q: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32R: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32NA: Fever/cough: NGO BLM

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32NB: Fever/cough: NGO PSI

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32NC: Fever/cough: NGO FPAM

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32ND: Fever/cough: NGO Macro

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32NE: Fever/cough: NGO Youth drop-in center

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32S: Fever/cough: shop

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32T: Fever/cough: church

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32U: Fever/cough: friend/relative

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32V: NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32W: NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32X: Fever/cough: other

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32Y: Fever/cough: no treatment

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment

1	Yes: no treatment

H32Z: Fever/cough: medical treatment

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H34: Vitamin A in last 6 months

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H37A: SP/Fansidar taken for fever

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37B: NA - Chloroquine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37C: NA - Amodiaquine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37D: Quinine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37DA: Quinine injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37E: NA - Combination with artemisinin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37AA: Artesunate rectal taken for fever

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37AB: Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37F: LA (Artemether and Lumefantrine)

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37G: ASAQ (Combined Amodiaquine and Artesunate)

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37H: Other antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37I: Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37J: Antibiotic injection taken for fever

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37K: Aspirin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37L: Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37M: Ibuprofen taken for fever

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37N: Amoxicillin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37O: Cotrimoxazole taken for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37P: NA - CS other for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37Q: NA - CS other for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37R: NA - CS other for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37X: Other taken for fever

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37Y: Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 18 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing taken

H37Z: Don't know if or what was taken for fever

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 15 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, don't know

H38: Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H39: Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 15 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H42: Last 12 months given iron pills, sprinkles or syrup

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H43: Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H44A: Place first sought treatment for diarrhea

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 36 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government health post/outreach
14	Public mobile clinic
15	HSA
16	Public CBDA/Door to door
17	Other public health sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital/clinic
22	Private doctor's office
23	Pharmacy
24	Private mobile clinic
25	Private CBDA/Door to door
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO

31	NGO: BLM
32	NGO: PSI
33	NGO: FPAM
37	Macro
38	Youth drop-in center
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop
42	Church
43	Friend/relative
50	CHAM/MISSION/IHAM
51	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Hospital
52	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Health center
53	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Mobile clinic
54	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: CBDA/Door to door
96	Other
98	Don't know

H46A: Place first sought treatment for fever

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 36 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government health post/outreach
14	Public mobile clinic
15	HSA
16	Public CBDA/Door to door
17	Other public health sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital/clinic
22	Private doctor's office
23	Pharmacy

24	Private mobile clinic
25	Private CBDA/Door to door
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO
31	NGO: BLM
32	NGO: PSI
33	NGO: FPAM
37	Macro
38	Youth drop-in center
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop
42	Church
43	Friend/relative
50	CHAM/MISSION/IHAM
51	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Hospital
52	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Health center
53	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Mobile clinic
54	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: CBDA/Door to door
96	Other
98	Don't know

H46B: Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day
98	Don't know

H47: Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H70A: Past 3 months health care provider measured child's weight

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H70B: Past 3 months health care provider measured child's length/height

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H70C: Past 3 months health care provider measured child's upper arm

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H71: Was respondent told that child had malaria

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80A: Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for multiple micronutrient powder

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80B: NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME ready to use therapeutic food

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80C: NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for ready to use supplemental food

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80D: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80E: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80F: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80G: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML20A: Timing of start of combination with artemisinin

Data file: REC4A

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 23 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC44

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC44

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

HWIDX: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC44

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HW1: Child's age in months

Data file: REC44

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HW2: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: REC44

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HW3: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: REC44

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HW13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: REC44

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 33 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
1	Dead
2	Sick
3	Not present
4	Refused
5	Mother refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

HW15: Height: lying or standing

Data file: REC44

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HW16: Day of birth of child

Data file: REC44

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HW17: Date measured (day)

Data file: REC44

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HW18: Date measured (month)

Data file: REC44

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HW19: Date measured (year)

Data file: REC44

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

HW51: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: REC44

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HW52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC44

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

HW53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC44

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

HW55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC44

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 33 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
1	Dead
3	Not present
4	Refused
5	Failed or insufficient blood
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

HW56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC44

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HW56A: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal) (new WHO)

Data file: REC44

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HW57: Anemia level

Data file: REC44

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HW57A: Anemia level (new WHO)

Data file: REC44

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HW58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: REC44

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HW70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 35 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HW71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 35 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HW72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 35 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HW73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 35 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

V401: Last birth a caesarean section

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V404: Currently breastfeeding

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V405: Currently amenorrheic

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V406: Currently abstaining

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V407: NA - Number of times breastfed during night

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

V408: NA - Number of times breastfed during day

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

V415: Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V416: NA - Heard of oral rehydration

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 14 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of
1	Used ORS
2	Heard of ORS

V417: Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V418: Entries in immunization roster

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V418A: Entries in child health roster

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V419: Entries in height/weight roster

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V420: Measurer's code

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

V421: Assistant measurer's code

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9999	No assistant

V426: When child put to breast

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

V437: Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

V438: Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

V445: Body Mass Index

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

V446A: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 35 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

V446D: BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 35 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

V447: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 33 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

V447A: Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V452A: Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 15 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18 or older

V452B: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

V452C: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 32 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

V453: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

V454: Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 13 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No/don't know
1	Yes

V455: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 33 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
5	Failed or insufficient blood
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

V456: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V456A: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal) (new WHO)

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V457: Anemia level

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

V457A: Anemia level (new WHO)

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild

4	Not anemic

V458: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V459: Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V460: Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questionnair

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

V461: Respondent slept under mosquito bed net

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V462: NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Never prepared meal

V463A: Smokes cigarettes

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463B: Smokes pipe full of tobacco

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463C: Chews tobacco

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463D: Snuffs by nose

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463E: Smokes kreteks

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463F: Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463G: Smokes water pipe

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463H: Snuff by mouth

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463I: Chews betel quid with tobacco

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463J: NA - Smokes/uses country specific

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463K: NA - Smokes/uses country specific

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463L: NA - Smokes/uses country specific

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463X: Smokes/uses other

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463Z: Does not use cigarettes and tobacco

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, smokes nothing

V463AA: Frequency smokes cigarettes

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 14 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

V463AB: Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 14 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

V464: Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
80	80+
98	Don't know

V466: NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends

V467A: NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467B: Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467C: Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467D: Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467E: NA - Getting medical help for self: having to take transport

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467F: Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467G: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467H: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no provider

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467I: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467J: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467K: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467L: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem

1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467M: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V468: Record for Last Birth

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	See specific questions
1	Last birth only
2	All births in last 5 years

V471A: NA - Woman had tinned, powdered or fresh milk

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471B: NA - Woman had tea or coffee

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471C: Woman had any other liquid

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471CS: Woman other liquid - sweetened

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471D: Woman had sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471E: Woman had fruit juice, fruit-flavored drinks

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471F: NA - Woman had CS liquid

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471G: NA - Woman had CS liquid

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471H: NA - Woman had CS liquid

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471I: NA - Woman had CS liquid

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472A: Woman had other vegetables

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472B: Woman had sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472C: Woman had nuts, seeds

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472D: Woman had any insects

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472E: Woman had porridge, bread, rice, noodles, pasta

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472F: Woman had plantains, white potatoes, yams, manioc cassava, or other tubers

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472G: Woman had eggs

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472H: Woman had any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472I: Woman had pumpkin, carrots, squash, sweet potatoes (yellow or orange inside)

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472J: Woman had any dark green leafy vegetables

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472K: Woman had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472L: Woman had any other fruits

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472M: Woman had liver, heart, other organs

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472N: Woman had fish or shellfish

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472O: Woman had food made from beans, peas, lentils

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472P: Woman had cheese, yogurt, other milk products

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472Q: NA - Woman had oil, fats, butter, products made of them

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472R: Woman had sweet foods, chocolates, candies, pastries, cakes, ice cream, etc

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472S: Woman had any other food

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472T: Woman had chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472U: Woman had red palm oil

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472V: Woman had sweetened tea, coffee or herbal drinks

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472W: NA - Woman had [COMMON SENTINEL SWEET FOOD]

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472WA: NA - Woman had CS foods

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472WB: NA - Woman had CS foods

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472WC: NA - Woman had CS foods

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472WD: NA - Woman had CS foods

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472WE: NA - Woman had CS foods

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V473A: NA - Read consent statement - HIV

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 37 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

V473B: NA - Result of measurement - HIV

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 43 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient

5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

V477: NA - Number of injections in last 12 months

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

V478: NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

V479: NA - Place of injection by health worker

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 37 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
16	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital/clinic/doctor
22	Dental clinic/office
23	Pharmacy
24	Office or home of nurse/health worker
26	Other private sector
30	OTHER NON-MEDICAL
31	Respondent's home
96	Other

V480: NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V481: Covered by health insurance

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V481A: Health insurance type: mutual/community organization

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481B: Health insurance type: provided by employer

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481C: Health insurance type: social security

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V481D: Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481E: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481F: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V481G: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481H: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481X: Health insurance type: other

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V482A: NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

V482B: NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V482C: NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

V483A: Minutes to nearest healthcare facility

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
600	600+

V483B: Mode of transportation to nearest healthcare facility

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---MOTORIZED---
11	Car/truck
12	Public bus
13	Motorcycle/scooter
14	Boat with motor
20	---NOT MOTORIZED---
21	Animal-drawn cart
22	Bicycle
23	Boat without motor
24	Walking
96	Other

V484A: Breasts examined for cancer by health care provider

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V484B: Ever tested for cervical cancer by health care provider

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V485A: Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not have even one drink
95	Every day/almost every day
96	Never have consumed alcohol

V485B: Number of alcoholic drinks per day

Data file: REC45

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
40	40+

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

V501: Current marital status

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 35 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union
1	Married
2	Living with partner
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	No longer living together/separated
6	Nullified

V502: Currently/formerly/never in union

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 36 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Never in union
1	Currently in union/living with a man
2	Formerly in union/living with a man
3	Nullified

V503: Number of unions

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 14 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Once
2	More than once

V504: Currently residing with husband/partner

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Living with her
2	Staying elsewhere

V505: Number of other wives

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 14 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No other wives
98	Don't know

V506: Respondent's rank among wives

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

V507: Month of first cohabitation

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V508: Year of first cohabitation

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V509: Date of first cohabitation (CMC)

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V510: Completeness of date information in V509

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 37 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

V511: Age at first cohabitation

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V507A: Month of current cohabitation

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V508A: Year of current cohabitation

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V509A: Date of current cohabitation (CMC)

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V510A: Completeness of date information in V509A

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 37 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

V511A: Age at current cohabitation

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V512: Years since first cohabitation

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V513: Cohabitation duration (grouped)

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 13 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25-29
7	30+

V525: Age at first sex

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 14 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
96	At first union
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V527: Time since last sex

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1

299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V528: Time since last sex (in days)

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
31	31+ days
95	Within last 4 weeks
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V529: Time since last sex (in months)

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent

998	Don't know

V530: Flag for V529

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 28 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	N > interval since birth
2	N + abstinence > interval
3	N, but sex not res.
4	96, but no birth
5	96, but currently pregnant
6	96, but resumed sex
7	N, last sex before pregnancy
8	N, inconsistent 4 weeks
9	N, sex before last birth

V531: Age at first sex (imputed)

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V532: Flag for V531

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 33 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	After interview
2	After conception >= 1 year
3	After conception < 1 year
4	At marriage, but never married
5	At marriage, but after conception
6	After marriage

V535: Ever been married or in union

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Formerly married
2	Lived with a man

V536: Recent sexual activity

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 54 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Active in last 4 weeks
2	Not active in last 4 weeks - postpartum abstinence
3	Not active in last 4 weeks - not postpartum abstinence

V537: Months of abstinence

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
60	60+
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V538: NA - How previous marriage or union ended

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 15 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Death/widowhood
2	Divorce
3	Separation

V539: NA - Person who received most of late husband's property

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent
2	Other wife
3	Spouse's children
4	Spouse's family
6	Other
7	No property

V540: NA - Respondent received any of late husband's assets or valuables

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V541: NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V542: Has a marriage certificate for current marriage/union

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V543A: Marriage certificate from church, mosque or other religious institution

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V543B: Marriage certificate from civil authority

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V543C: Other document from religious institution

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V543D: Other document from civil authority

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V543E: NA - Marriage document: CS

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V543F: NA - Marriage document: CS

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V543G: NA - Marriage document: CS

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V543X: Other marriage document:

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V544: Current marriage ever registered with civil authority

Data file: REC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

V602: Fertility preference

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 34 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have another
2	Undecided
3	No more
4	Sterilized (respondent or partner)
5	Declared infecund
6	Never had sex

V603: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now

101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon, now
996	Other, non-numeric
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V604: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	<12 months
1	1 year
2	2 years
3	3 years
4	4 years
5	5 years
6	6+ years
7	Non-numeric
8	Don't know

V605: Desire for more children

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 34 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wants within 2 years
2	Wants after 2+ years
3	Wants, unsure timing
4	Undecided
5	Wants no more
6	Sterilized (respondent or partner)
7	Declared infecund
8	Never had sex

V613: Ideal number of children

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Non-numeric response
98	Don't know

V614: Ideal number of children (grouped)

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+
7	Non-numeric response

V616: Time for future birth

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon/now
995	Can't get pregnant
996	Other
998	Don't know

V621: Husband's desire for children

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Both want same
2	Husband wants more
3	Husband wants fewer
8	Don't know

V623: Exposure

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant
2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

V624: Unmet need

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 38 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
5	Spacing failure
6	Limiting failure
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

V625: Exposure (definition 2)

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant
2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

V626: Unmet need (definition 2)

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 38 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
5	Spacing failure
6	Limiting failure
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

V625A: Exposure to need for contraception (definition 3)

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant

2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

V626A: Unmet need for contraception (definition 3)

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 38 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

V627: Ideal number of boys

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

V628: Ideal number of girls

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

V629: Ideal number of either sex

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

V631: NA - Problem if became pregnant

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 42 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Big problem
2	Small problem
3	No problem
4	Says she can't get pregnant/not having sex

V632: Decision maker for using contraception

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 15 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent
2	Husband/partner
3	Joint decision
4	Someone else
6	Other

V632A: NA - Decision maker for not using contraception

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 23 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mainly respondent
2	Mainly husband, partner
3	Joint decision
6	Other

V633A: NA - Reason for not having sex: husband has STI

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633B: Reason for not having sex: husband has other women

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633C: NA - Reason for not having sex: recent birth

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633D: NA - Reason for not having sex: tired, not in mood

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633E: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633F: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633G: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V634: NA - Husband knows that respondent is using contraception

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V635: Respondent opinion compared to husband's on use of contraception

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	More important
2	Equally important
3	Less important

V636: Husband or family member pressured respondent to become pregnant

Data file: REC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

V701: Husband/partner's education level

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

V702: Husband/partner's highest year of education (at level in V701)

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 32 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level V701
98	Don't know

V704: Husband/partner's occupation

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 81 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months
110	Commissioned armed forces officers
210	Non-commissioned armed forces officers
310	Armed forces occupations, other ranks
1111	Legislators
1112	Senior government officials
1113	Traditional chiefs and heads of village
1114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
1120	Managing directors and chief executives
1211	Finance managers
1212	Human resource managers
1213	Policy and planning managers
1219	Business services and administration managers not elsewhere classified
1221	Sales and marketing managers
1222	Advertising and public relations managers
1223	Research and development managers
1311	Agricultural and forestry production managers
1312	Aquaculture and fisheries production managers
1321	Manufacturing managers
1322	Mining managers
1323	Construction managers
1324	Supply, distribution and related managers
1330	Information and communications technology service managers
1341	Child care services managers
1342	Health services managers
1343	Aged care services managers
1344	Social welfare managers
1345	Education managers
1346	Financial and insurance services branch managers

1349	Professional services managers not elsewhere classified
1411	Hotel managers
1412	Restaurant managers
1420	Retail and wholesale trade managers
1431	Sports, recreation and cultural centre managers
1439	Services managers not elsewhere classified
2111	Physicists and astronomers
2112	Meteorologists
2113	Chemists
2114	Geologists and geophysicists
2120	Mathematicians, actuaries and statisticians
2131	Biologists, botanists, zoologists and related professionals
2132	Farming, forestry and fisheries advisers
2133	Environmental protection professionals
2141	Industrial and production engineers
2142	Civil engineers
2143	Environmental engineers
2144	Mechanical engineers
2145	Chemical engineers
2146	Mining engineers, metallurgists and related professionals
2149	Engineering professionals not elsewhere classified
2151	Electrical engineers
2152	Electronics engineers
2153	Telecommunications engineers
2161	Building architects
2162	Landscape architects
2163	Product and garment designers
2164	Town and traffic planners
2165	Cartographers and surveyors
2166	Graphic and multimedia designers
2211	Generalist medical practitioners/Doctors
2212	Specialist medical practitioners/Doctors
2221	Nursing professionals
2222	Midwifery professionals
2230	Traditional and complementary medicine professionals
2240	Paramedical practitioners
2250	Veterinarians
2261	Dentists
2262	Pharmacists

2263	Environmental and occupational health and hygiene professionals
2264	Physiotherapists
2265	Dieticians and nutritionists
2266	Audiologists and speech therapists
2267	Optometrists and ophthalmic opticians
2269	Health professionals not elsewhere classified
2310	University and higher education teachers
2320	Vocational education teachers
2330	Secondary education teachers
2341	Primary school teachers
2342	Early childhood educators
2351	Education methods specialists
2352	Special needs teachers
2353	Other language teachers
2354	Other music teachers
2355	Other arts teachers
2356	Information technology trainers
2359	Teaching professionals not elsewhere classified
2411	Accountants
2412	Financial and investment advisers
2413	Financial analysts
2421	Management and organization analysts
2422	Policy administration professionals
2423	Personnel and careers professionals
2424	Training and staff development professionals
2431	Advertising and marketing professionals
2432	Public relations professionals
2433	Technical and medical sales professionals (excluding ICT)
2434	Information and communications technology sales professionals
2511	Systems analysts
2512	Software developers
2513	Web and multimedia developers
2514	Applications programmers
2519	Software and applications developers and analysts not elsewhere classified
2521	Database designers and administrators
2522	Systems administrators
2523	Computer network professionals
2529	Database and network professionals not elsewhere classified
2611	Lawyers

2612	Judges
2619	Legal professionals not elsewhere classified
2621	Archivists and curators
2622	Librarians and related information professionals
2631	Economists
2632	Sociologists, anthropologists and related professionals
2633	Philosophers, historians and political scientists
2634	Psychologists
2635	Social work and counselling professionals
2636	Religious professionals
2641	Authors and related writers
2642	Journalists
2643	Translators, interpreters and other linguists
2651	Visual artists
2652	Musicians, singers and composers
2653	Dancers and choreographers
2654	Film, stage and related directors and producers
2655	Actors
2656	Announcers on radio, television and other media
2659	Creative and performing artists not elsewhere classified
3111	Chemical and physical science technicians
3112	Civil engineering technicians
3113	Electrical engineering technicians
3114	Electronics engineering technicians
3115	Mechanical engineering technicians
3116	Chemical engineering technicians
3117	Mining and metallurgical technicians
3118	Draughtspersons
3119	Physical and engineering science technicians not elsewhere classified
3121	Mining supervisors
3122	Manufacturing supervisors
3123	Construction supervisors
3131	Power production plant operators
3132	Incinerator and water treatment plant operators
3133	Chemical processing plant controllers
3134	Petroleum and natural gas refining plant operators
3135	Metal production process controllers
3139	Process control technicians not elsewhere classified
3141	Life science technicians (excluding medical)

3142	Agricultural technicians
3143	Forestry technicians
3151	Ships' engineers
3152	Ships' deck officers and pilots
3153	Aircraft pilots and related associate professionals
3154	Air traffic controllers
3155	Air traffic safety electronics technicians
3211	Medical imaging and therapeutic equipment technicians
3212	Medical and pathology laboratory technicians
3213	Pharmaceutical technicians and assistants
3214	Medical and dental prosthetic technicians
3221	Nursing associate professionals
3222	Midwifery associate professionals
3230	Traditional and complementary medicine associate professionals
3240	Veterinary technicians and assistants
3251	Dental assistants and therapists
3252	Medical records and health information technicians
3253	Community health workers
3254	Dispensing opticians
3255	Physiotherapy technicians and assistants
3256	Medical assistants
3257	Environmental and occupational health inspectors and associates
3258	Ambulance workers
3259	Health associate professionals not elsewhere classified
3311	Securities and finance dealers and brokers
3312	Credit and loans officers
3313	Accounting associate professionals
3314	Statistical, mathematical and related associate professionals
3315	Valuers and loss assessors
3321	Insurance representatives
3322	Commercial sales representatives
3323	Buyers
3324	Trade brokers
3331	Clearing and forwarding agents
3332	Conference and event planners
3333	Employment agents and contractors
3334	Real estate agents and property managers
3339	Business services agents not elsewhere classified
3341	Office supervisors

3342	Legal secretaries
3343	Administrative and executive secretaries
3344	Medical secretaries
3351	Customs and border inspectors
3352	Government tax and excise officials
3353	Government social benefits officials
3354	Government licensing officials
3355	Police inspectors and detectives
3359	Regulatory government associate professionals not elsewhere classified
3411	Legal and related associate professionals
3412	Social work associate professionals
3413	Religious associate professionals
3421	Athletes and sports players
3422	Sports coaches, instructors and officials
3423	Fitness and recreation instructors and program leaders
3431	Photographers
3432	Interior designers and decorators
3433	Gallery, museum and library technicians
3434	Chefs
3435	Other artistic and cultural associate professionals
3511	Information and communications technology operations technicians
3512	Information and communications technology user support technicians
3513	Computer network and systems technicians
3514	Web technicians
3521	Broadcasting and audio-visual technicians
3522	Telecommunications engineering technicians
4110	General office clerks
4120	Secretaries (general)
4131	Typists and word processing operators
4132	Data entry clerks
4211	Bank tellers and related clerks
4212	Bookmakers, croupiers and related gaming workers
4213	Pawnbrokers and money-lenders
4214	Debt-collectors and related workers
4221	Travel consultants and clerks
4222	Contact centre information clerks
4223	Telephone switchboard operators
4224	Hotel receptionists
4225	Enquiry clerks

4226	Receptionists (general)
4227	Survey and market research interviewers
4229	Client information workers not elsewhere classified
4311	Accounting and bookkeeping clerks
4312	Statistical, finance and insurance clerks
4313	Payroll clerks
4321	Stock clerks
4322	Production clerks
4323	Transport clerks
4411	Library clerks
4412	Mail carriers and sorting clerks
4413	Coding, proof-reading and related clerks
4414	Scribes and related workers
4415	Filing and copying clerks
4416	Personnel clerks
4419	Clerical support workers not elsewhere classified
5111	Travel attendants and travel stewards
5112	Transport conductors
5113	Travel guides
5120	Cooks
5131	Waiters
5132	Bartenders
5141	Hairdressers
5142	Beauticians and related workers
5151	Cleaning and housekeeping supervisors in offices, hotels and other establishments
5152	Domestic housekeepers
5153	Building caretakers
5161	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
5162	Companions and valets
5163	Undertakers and embalmers
5164	Pet groomers and animal care workers
5165	Driving instructors
5169	Personal services workers not elsewhere classified
5211	Stall and market salespersons
5212	Street food salespersons
5221	Shop keepers
5222	Shop supervisors
5223	Shop sales assistants
5230	Cashiers and ticket clerks

5241	Fashion and other models
5242	Sales demonstrators
5243	Door to door salespersons
5244	Contact centre salespersons
5245	Service station attendants
5246	Food service counter attendants
5249	Sales workers not elsewhere classified
5311	Child care workers
5312	Teachers' aides
5321	Health care assistants
5322	Home-based personal care workers
5329	Personal care workers in health services not elsewhere classified
5411	Fire-fighters
5412	Police officers
5413	Prison guards
5414	Security guards
5419	Protective services workers not elsewhere classified
6111	Field crop and vegetable growers
6112	Tree and shrub crop growers
6113	Gardeners, horticultural and nursery growers
6114	Mixed crop growers
6121	Livestock and dairy producers
6122	Poultry producers
6123	Apiarists and sericulturists
6129	Animal producers not elsewhere classified
6130	Mixed crop and animal producers
6210	Forestry and related workers
6221	Aquaculture workers
6222	Inland and coastal waters fishery workers
6223	Deep-sea fishery workers
6224	Hunters and trappers
6310	Subsistence crop farmers
6320	Subsistence livestock farmers
6330	Subsistence mixed crop and livestock farmers
6340	Subsistence fishers, hunters, trappers and gatherers
7111	House builders
7112	Bricklayers and related workers
7113	Stonemasons, stone cutters, splitters and carvers
7114	Concrete placers, concrete finishers and related workers

7115	Carpenters and joiners
7119	Building frame and related trades workers not elsewhere classified
7121	Roofers
7122	Floor layers and tile setters
7123	Plasterers
7124	Insulation workers
7125	Glaziers
7126	Plumbers and pipe fitters
7127	Air conditioning and refrigeration mechanics
7131	Painters and related workers
7132	Spray painters and varnishers
7133	Building structure cleaners
7211	Metal moulders and coremakers
7212	Welders and flamecutters
7213	Sheet-metal workers
7214	Structural-metal preparers and erectors
7215	Riggers and cable splicers
7221	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forging press workers
7222	Toolmakers and related workers
7223	Metal working machine tool setters and operators
7224	Metal polishers, wheel grinders and tool sharpeners
7231	Motor vehicle mechanics and repairers
7232	Aircraft engine mechanics and repairers
7233	Agricultural and industrial machinery mechanics and repairers
7234	Bicycle and related repairers
7311	Precision-instrument makers and repairers
7312	Musical instrument makers and tuners
7313	Jewellery and precious-metal workers
7314	Potters and related workers
7315	Glass makers, cutters, grinders and finishers
7316	Sign writers, decorative painters, engravers and etchers
7317	Handicraft workers in wood, basketry and related materials
7318	Handicraft workers in textile, leather and related materials
7319	Handicraft workers not elsewhere classified
7321	Pre-press technicians
7322	Printers
7323	Print finishing and binding workers
7411	Building and related electricians
7412	Electrical mechanics and fitters

7413	Electrical line installers and repairers
7421	Electronics mechanics and servicers
7422	Information and communications technology installers and servicers
7511	Butchers, fishmongers and related food preparers
7512	Bakers, pastry-cooks and confectionery makers
7513	Dairy-products makers
7514	Fruit, vegetable and related preservers
7515	Food and beverage tasters and graders
7516	Tobacco preparers and tobacco products makers
7521	Wood treaters
7522	Cabinet-makers and related workers
7523	Woodworking-machine tool setters and operators
7531	Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and hatters
7532	Garment and related pattern-makers and cutters
7533	Sewing, embroidery and related workers
7534	Upholsterers and related workers
7535	Pelt dressers, tanners and fellmongers
7536	Shoemakers and related workers
7541	Underwater divers
7542	Shotfirers and blasters
7543	Product graders and testers (excluding foods and beverages)
7544	Fumigators and other pest and weed controllers
7549	Craft and related workers not elsewhere classified
8111	Miners and quarriers
8112	Mineral and stone processing plant operators
8113	Well drillers and borers and related workers
8114	Cement, stone and other mineral products machine operators
8121	Metal processing plant operators
8122	Metal finishing, plating and coating machine operators
8131	Chemical products plant and machine operators
8132	Photographic products machine operators
8141	Rubber products machine operators
8142	Plastic products machine operators
8143	Paper products machine operators
8151	Fibre preparing, spinning and winding machine operators
8152	Weaving and knitting machine operators
8153	Sewing machine operators
8154	Bleaching, dyeing and fabric cleaning machine operators
8155	Fur and leather preparing machine operators

8156	Shoemaking and related machine operators
8157	Laundry machine operators
8159	Textile, fur and leather products machine operators not elsewhere classified
8160	Food and related products machine operators
8171	Pulp and papermaking plant operators
8172	Wood processing plant operators
8181	Glass and ceramics plant operators
8182	Steam engine and boiler operators
8183	Packing, bottling and labelling machine operators
8189	Stationary plant and machine operators not elsewhere classified
8211	Mechanical machinery assemblers
8212	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers
8219	Assemblers not elsewhere classified
8311	Locomotive engine drivers
8312	Railway brake, signal and switch operators
8321	Motorcycle drivers
8322	Car, taxi and van drivers
8331	Bus and tram drivers
8332	Heavy truck and lorry drivers
8341	Mobile farm and forestry plant operators
8342	Earthmoving and related plant operators
8343	Crane, hoist and related plant operators
8344	Lifting truck operators
8350	Ships' deck crews and related workers
9111	Domestic cleaners and helpers
9112	Cleaners and helpers in offices, hotels and other establishments
9121	Hand launderers and pressers
9122	Vehicle cleaners
9123	Window cleaners
9129	Other cleaning workers
9211	Crop farm labourers
9212	Livestock farm labourers
9213	Mixed crop and livestock farm labourers
9214	Garden and horticultural labourers
9215	Forestry labourers
9216	Fishery and aquaculture labourers
9311	Mining and quarrying labourers
9312	Civil engineering labourers
9313	Building construction labourers

9321	Hand packers
9329	Manufacturing labourers not elsewhere classified
9331	Hand and pedal vehicle drivers
9332	Drivers of animal-drawn vehicles and machinery
9333	Freight handlers
9334	Shelf fillers
9411	Fast food preparers
9412	Kitchen helpers
9510	Street and related service workers
9520	Street vendors (excluding food)
9611	Garbage and recycling collectors
9612	Refuse sorters
9613	Sweepers and related labourers
9621	Messengers, package deliverers and luggage porters
9622	Odd job persons
9623	Meter readers and vending-machine collectors
9624	Water and firewood collectors
9629	Elementary workers not elsewhere classified
9996	Other
99998	Don't know

V704A: Husband/partner worked in last 7 days/12 months

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Didn't work last 12 months
1	Worked last 7 days
2	Worked last 12 months
8	Don't know

V705: Husband/partner's occupation (grouped)

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 33 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not work
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales
4	Agricultural - self employed
5	Agricultural - employee
6	Household and domestic
7	Services
8	Skilled manual
9	Unskilled manual
10	Armed forces
96	Other
98	Don't know

V714: Respondent currently working

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V714A: Respondent has a job, but currently absent

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V715: Husband/partner's total number of years of education

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V716: Respondent's occupation

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 81 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months
110	Commissioned armed forces officers
210	Non-commissioned armed forces officers
310	Armed forces occupations, other ranks
1111	Legislators
1112	Senior government officials
1113	Traditional chiefs and heads of village
1114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
1120	Managing directors and chief executives

1211	Finance managers
1212	Human resource managers
1213	Policy and planning managers
1219	Business services and administration managers not elsewhere classified
1221	Sales and marketing managers
1222	Advertising and public relations managers
1223	Research and development managers
1311	Agricultural and forestry production managers
1312	Aquaculture and fisheries production managers
1321	Manufacturing managers
1322	Mining managers
1323	Construction managers
1324	Supply, distribution and related managers
1330	Information and communications technology service managers
1341	Child care services managers
1342	Health services managers
1343	Aged care services managers
1344	Social welfare managers
1345	Education managers
1346	Financial and insurance services branch managers
1349	Professional services managers not elsewhere classified
1411	Hotel managers
1412	Restaurant managers
1420	Retail and wholesale trade managers
1431	Sports, recreation and cultural centre managers
1439	Services managers not elsewhere classified
2111	Physicists and astronomers
2112	Meteorologists
2113	Chemists
2114	Geologists and geophysicists
2120	Mathematicians, actuaries and statisticians
2131	Biologists, botanists, zoologists and related professionals
2132	Farming, forestry and fisheries advisers
2133	Environmental protection professionals
2141	Industrial and production engineers
2142	Civil engineers
2143	Environmental engineers
2144	Mechanical engineers
2145	Chemical engineers

2146	Mining engineers, metallurgists and related professionals
2149	Engineering professionals not elsewhere classified
2151	Electrical engineers
2152	Electronics engineers
2153	Telecommunications engineers
2161	Building architects
2162	Landscape architects
2163	Product and garment designers
2164	Town and traffic planners
2165	Cartographers and surveyors
2166	Graphic and multimedia designers
2211	Generalist medical practitioners/Doctors
2212	Specialist medical practitioners/Doctors
2221	Nursing professionals
2222	Midwifery professionals
2230	Traditional and complementary medicine professionals
2240	Paramedical practitioners
2250	Veterinarians
2261	Dentists
2262	Pharmacists
2263	Environmental and occupational health and hygiene professionals
2264	Physiotherapists
2265	Dieticians and nutritionists
2266	Audiologists and speech therapists
2267	Optometrists and ophthalmic opticians
2269	Health professionals not elsewhere classified
2310	University and higher education teachers
2320	Vocational education teachers
2330	Secondary education teachers
2341	Primary school teachers
2342	Early childhood educators
2351	Education methods specialists
2352	Special needs teachers
2353	Other language teachers
2354	Other music teachers
2355	Other arts teachers
2356	Information technology trainers
2359	Teaching professionals not elsewhere classified
2411	Accountants

2412	Financial and investment advisers
2413	Financial analysts
2421	Management and organization analysts
2422	Policy administration professionals
2423	Personnel and careers professionals
2424	Training and staff development professionals
2431	Advertising and marketing professionals
2432	Public relations professionals
2433	Technical and medical sales professionals (excluding ICT)
2434	Information and communications technology sales professionals
2511	Systems analysts
2512	Software developers
2513	Web and multimedia developers
2514	Applications programmers
2519	Software and applications developers and analysts not elsewhere classified
2521	Database designers and administrators
2522	Systems administrators
2523	Computer network professionals
2529	Database and network professionals not elsewhere classified
2611	Lawyers
2612	Judges
2619	Legal professionals not elsewhere classified
2621	Archivists and curators
2622	Librarians and related information professionals
2631	Economists
2632	Sociologists, anthropologists and related professionals
2633	Philosophers, historians and political scientists
2634	Psychologists
2635	Social work and counselling professionals
2636	Religious professionals
2641	Authors and related writers
2642	Journalists
2643	Translators, interpreters and other linguists
2651	Visual artists
2652	Musicians, singers and composers
2653	Dancers and choreographers
2654	Film, stage and related directors and producers
2655	Actors
2656	Announcers on radio, television and other media

2659	Creative and performing artists not elsewhere classified
3111	Chemical and physical science technicians
3112	Civil engineering technicians
3113	Electrical engineering technicians
3114	Electronics engineering technicians
3115	Mechanical engineering technicians
3116	Chemical engineering technicians
3117	Mining and metallurgical technicians
3118	Draughtspersons
3119	Physical and engineering science technicians not elsewhere classified
3121	Mining supervisors
3122	Manufacturing supervisors
3123	Construction supervisors
3131	Power production plant operators
3132	Incinerator and water treatment plant operators
3133	Chemical processing plant controllers
3134	Petroleum and natural gas refining plant operators
3135	Metal production process controllers
3139	Process control technicians not elsewhere classified
3141	Life science technicians (excluding medical)
3142	Agricultural technicians
3143	Forestry technicians
3151	Ships' engineers
3152	Ships' deck officers and pilots
3153	Aircraft pilots and related associate professionals
3154	Air traffic controllers
3155	Air traffic safety electronics technicians
3211	Medical imaging and therapeutic equipment technicians
3212	Medical and pathology laboratory technicians
3213	Pharmaceutical technicians and assistants
3214	Medical and dental prosthetic technicians
3221	Nursing associate professionals
3222	Midwifery associate professionals
3230	Traditional and complementary medicine associate professionals
3240	Veterinary technicians and assistants
3251	Dental assistants and therapists
3252	Medical records and health information technicians
3253	Community health workers
3254	Dispensing opticians

3255	Physiotherapy technicians and assistants
3256	Medical assistants
3257	Environmental and occupational health inspectors and associates
3258	Ambulance workers
3259	Health associate professionals not elsewhere classified
3311	Securities and finance dealers and brokers
3312	Credit and loans officers
3313	Accounting associate professionals
3314	Statistical, mathematical and related associate professionals
3315	Valuers and loss assessors
3321	Insurance representatives
3322	Commercial sales representatives
3323	Buyers
3324	Trade brokers
3331	Clearing and forwarding agents
3332	Conference and event planners
3333	Employment agents and contractors
3334	Real estate agents and property managers
3339	Business services agents not elsewhere classified
3341	Office supervisors
3342	Legal secretaries
3343	Administrative and executive secretaries
3344	Medical secretaries
3351	Customs and border inspectors
3352	Government tax and excise officials
3353	Government social benefits officials
3354	Government licensing officials
3355	Police inspectors and detectives
3359	Regulatory government associate professionals not elsewhere classified
3411	Legal and related associate professionals
3412	Social work associate professionals
3413	Religious associate professionals
3421	Athletes and sports players
3422	Sports coaches, instructors and officials
3423	Fitness and recreation instructors and program leaders
3431	Photographers
3432	Interior designers and decorators
3433	Gallery, museum and library technicians
3434	Chefs

3435	Other artistic and cultural associate professionals
3511	Information and communications technology operations technicians
3512	Information and communications technology user support technicians
3513	Computer network and systems technicians
3514	Web technicians
3521	Broadcasting and audio-visual technicians
3522	Telecommunications engineering technicians
4110	General office clerks
4120	Secretaries (general)
4131	Typists and word processing operators
4132	Data entry clerks
4211	Bank tellers and related clerks
4212	Bookmakers, croupiers and related gaming workers
4213	Pawnbrokers and money-lenders
4214	Debt-collectors and related workers
4221	Travel consultants and clerks
4222	Contact centre information clerks
4223	Telephone switchboard operators
4224	Hotel receptionists
4225	Enquiry clerks
4226	Receptionists (general)
4227	Survey and market research interviewers
4229	Client information workers not elsewhere classified
4311	Accounting and bookkeeping clerks
4312	Statistical, finance and insurance clerks
4313	Payroll clerks
4321	Stock clerks
4322	Production clerks
4323	Transport clerks
4411	Library clerks
4412	Mail carriers and sorting clerks
4413	Coding, proof-reading and related clerks
4414	Scribes and related workers
4415	Filing and copying clerks
4416	Personnel clerks
4419	Clerical support workers not elsewhere classified
5111	Travel attendants and travel stewards
5112	Transport conductors
5113	Travel guides

5120	Cooks
5131	Waiters
5132	Bartenders
5141	Hairdressers
5142	Beauticians and related workers
5151	Cleaning and housekeeping supervisors in offices, hotels and other establishments
5152	Domestic housekeepers
5153	Building caretakers
5161	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
5162	Companions and valets
5163	Undertakers and embalmers
5164	Pet groomers and animal care workers
5165	Driving instructors
5169	Personal services workers not elsewhere classified
5211	Stall and market salespersons
5212	Street food salespersons
5221	Shop keepers
5222	Shop supervisors
5223	Shop sales assistants
5230	Cashiers and ticket clerks
5241	Fashion and other models
5242	Sales demonstrators
5243	Door to door salespersons
5244	Contact centre salespersons
5245	Service station attendants
5246	Food service counter attendants
5249	Sales workers not elsewhere classified
5311	Child care workers
5312	Teachers' aides
5321	Health care assistants
5322	Home-based personal care workers
5329	Personal care workers in health services not elsewhere classified
5411	Fire-fighters
5412	Police officers
5413	Prison guards
5414	Security guards
5419	Protective services workers not elsewhere classified
6111	Field crop and vegetable growers
6112	Tree and shrub crop growers

6113	Gardeners, horticultural and nursery growers
6114	Mixed crop growers
6121	Livestock and dairy producers
6122	Poultry producers
6123	Apiarists and sericulturists
6129	Animal producers not elsewhere classified
6130	Mixed crop and animal producers
6210	Forestry and related workers
6221	Aquaculture workers
6222	Inland and coastal waters fishery workers
6223	Deep-sea fishery workers
6224	Hunters and trappers
6310	Subsistence crop farmers
6320	Subsistence livestock farmers
6330	Subsistence mixed crop and livestock farmers
6340	Subsistence fishers, hunters, trappers and gatherers
7111	House builders
7112	Bricklayers and related workers
7113	Stonemasons, stone cutters, splitters and carvers
7114	Concrete placers, concrete finishers and related workers
7115	Carpenters and joiners
7119	Building frame and related trades workers not elsewhere classified
7121	Roofers
7122	Floor layers and tile setters
7123	Plasterers
7124	Insulation workers
7125	Glaziers
7126	Plumbers and pipe fitters
7127	Air conditioning and refrigeration mechanics
7131	Painters and related workers
7132	Spray painters and varnishers
7133	Building structure cleaners
7211	Metal moulders and coremakers
7212	Welders and flamecutters
7213	Sheet-metal workers
7214	Structural-metal preparers and erectors
7215	Riggers and cable splicers
7221	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forging press workers
7222	Toolmakers and related workers

7223	Metal working machine tool setters and operators
7224	Metal polishers, wheel grinders and tool sharpeners
7231	Motor vehicle mechanics and repairers
7232	Aircraft engine mechanics and repairers
7233	Agricultural and industrial machinery mechanics and repairers
7234	Bicycle and related repairers
7311	Precision-instrument makers and repairers
7312	Musical instrument makers and tuners
7313	Jewellery and precious-metal workers
7314	Potters and related workers
7315	Glass makers, cutters, grinders and finishers
7316	Sign writers, decorative painters, engravers and etchers
7317	Handicraft workers in wood, basketry and related materials
7318	Handicraft workers in textile, leather and related materials
7319	Handicraft workers not elsewhere classified
7321	Pre-press technicians
7322	Printers
7323	Print finishing and binding workers
7411	Building and related electricians
7412	Electrical mechanics and fitters
7413	Electrical line installers and repairers
7421	Electronics mechanics and servicers
7422	Information and communications technology installers and servicers
7511	Butchers, fishmongers and related food preparers
7512	Bakers, pastry-cooks and confectionery makers
7513	Dairy-products makers
7514	Fruit, vegetable and related preservers
7515	Food and beverage tasters and graders
7516	Tobacco preparers and tobacco products makers
7521	Wood treaters
7522	Cabinet-makers and related workers
7523	Woodworking-machine tool setters and operators
7531	Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and hatters
7532	Garment and related pattern-makers and cutters
7533	Sewing, embroidery and related workers
7534	Upholsterers and related workers
7535	Pelt dressers, tanners and fellmongers
7536	Shoemakers and related workers
7541	Underwater divers

7542	Shotfirers and blasters
7543	Product graders and testers (excluding foods and beverages)
7544	Fumigators and other pest and weed controllers
7549	Craft and related workers not elsewhere classified
8111	Miners and quarriers
8112	Mineral and stone processing plant operators
8113	Well drillers and borers and related workers
8114	Cement, stone and other mineral products machine operators
8121	Metal processing plant operators
8122	Metal finishing, plating and coating machine operators
8131	Chemical products plant and machine operators
8132	Photographic products machine operators
8141	Rubber products machine operators
8142	Plastic products machine operators
8143	Paper products machine operators
8151	Fibre preparing, spinning and winding machine operators
8152	Weaving and knitting machine operators
8153	Sewing machine operators
8154	Bleaching, dyeing and fabric cleaning machine operators
8155	Fur and leather preparing machine operators
8156	Shoemaking and related machine operators
8157	Laundry machine operators
8159	Textile, fur and leather products machine operators not elsewhere classified
8160	Food and related products machine operators
8171	Pulp and papermaking plant operators
8172	Wood processing plant operators
8181	Glass and ceramics plant operators
8182	Steam engine and boiler operators
8183	Packing, bottling and labelling machine operators
8189	Stationary plant and machine operators not elsewhere classified
8211	Mechanical machinery assemblers
8212	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers
8219	Assemblers not elsewhere classified
8311	Locomotive engine drivers
8312	Railway brake, signal and switch operators
8321	Motorcycle drivers
8322	Car, taxi and van drivers
8331	Bus and tram drivers
8332	Heavy truck and lorry drivers

8341	Mobile farm and forestry plant operators
8342	Earthmoving and related plant operators
8343	Crane, hoist and related plant operators
8344	Lifting truck operators
8350	Ships' deck crews and related workers
9111	Domestic cleaners and helpers
9112	Cleaners and helpers in offices, hotels and other establishments
9121	Hand launderers and pressers
9122	Vehicle cleaners
9123	Window cleaners
9129	Other cleaning workers
9211	Crop farm labourers
9212	Livestock farm labourers
9213	Mixed crop and livestock farm labourers
9214	Garden and horticultural labourers
9215	Forestry labourers
9216	Fishery and aquaculture labourers
9311	Mining and quarrying labourers
9312	Civil engineering labourers
9313	Building construction labourers
9321	Hand packers
9329	Manufacturing labourers not elsewhere classified
9331	Hand and pedal vehicle drivers
9332	Drivers of animal-drawn vehicles and machinery
9333	Freight handlers
9334	Shelf fillers
9411	Fast food preparers
9412	Kitchen helpers
9510	Street and related service workers
9520	Street vendors (excluding food)
9611	Garbage and recycling collectors
9612	Refuse sorters
9613	Sweepers and related labourers
9621	Messengers, package deliverers and luggage porters
9622	Odd job persons
9623	Meter readers and vending-machine collectors
9624	Water and firewood collectors
9629	Elementary workers not elsewhere classified
9996	Other

99998	Don't know

V717: Respondent's occupation (grouped)

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 33 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales
4	Agricultural - self employed
5	Agricultural - employee
6	Household and domestic
7	Services
8	Skilled manual
9	Unskilled manual
10	Armed forces
96	Other
98	Don't know

V719: Respondent works for family, others, self

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	For family member
2	For someone else
3	Self-employed

V721: NA - Respondent works at home or away

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	At home
2	Away

V729: Husband/partner's educational attainment

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher
8	Don't know

V730: Husband/partner's age

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	96+
98	Don't know

V731: Respondent worked in last 12 months

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 36 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	In the past year
2	Currently working
3	Have a job, but on leave last 7 days

V732: Respondent employed all year/seasonal

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	All year
2	Seasonal
3	Occasional

V739: Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 30 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else

V740: NA - Type of land where respondent works

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Own land
1	Family land
2	Someone else's land
3	Rented land
8	Don't know

V741: Type of earnings from respondent's work

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not paid

1	Cash only
2	Cash and in-kind
3	In-kind only

V743A: Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 30 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

V743B: Person who usually decides on: large household purchases

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 30 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

V743C: NA - Person who usually decides on: household purchases for daily needs

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 30 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

V743D: Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 30 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

V743E: NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 30 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

V743F: Person who usually decides on: what to do with money husband earns

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 31 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other
7	Husband/partner has no earnings

V744A: Beating justified if wife goes out without telling husband

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V744B: Beating justified if wife neglects the children

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V744C: Beating justified if wife argues with husband

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V744D: Beating justified if wife refuses to have sex with husband

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V744E: Beating justified if wife burns the food

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V745A: Owns a house alone or jointly

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 45 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly with husband/partner only
3	Jointly with someone else only
4	Jointly with husband/partner and someone else
5	Both alone and jointly

V745B: Owns land alone or jointly

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 45 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly with husband/partner only
3	Jointly with someone else only
4	Jointly with husband/partner and someone else
5	Both alone and jointly

V745C: Title deed on house own by respondent

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 51 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

V745D: Title deed on land own by respondent

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 51 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

V746: Respondent earns more than husband/partner

Data file: REC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 38 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	More than him
2	Less than him
3	About the same
4	Husband/partner doesn't bring in money
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

V750: Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V751: Ever heard of AIDS

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V754BP: NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V754CP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V754DP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V754JP: Can get HIV from mosquito bites

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V754WP: Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V756: A healthy looking person can have HIV

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V761: Condom used during last sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V761B: Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V761C: Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V762: Source of condoms used for last sex

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 36 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government health post/outreach
14	Public mobile clinic
15	HSA
16	Public CBDA/ door to door
17	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital/clinic
22	Private doctor's office
23	Pharmacy
24	Private Mobile clinic
25	Private CBDA/Door to door
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO
31	NGO: BLM
32	NGO: PSI
33	NGO: FPAM
36	Other NGO
37	Macro
38	Youth drop-in center
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop

42	Church
43	Friend/relative
50	CHAM/MISSION/IHAM
51	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Hospital
52	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Health center
53	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Mobile clinic
54	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: CBDA/Door to door
96	Other
98	Don't know

V762A: Brand of condom used for last sex

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Chishango
2	Manyuchi
3	Icon gold
4	Care (Female condoms)
5	Public sector condoms
6	Moods
7	Rough rider
8	Durex
9	Bareback
10	Fantasy
96	Other
98	Don't know

V763A: Had any STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763B: Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763C: Had genital discharge in last 12 months

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763D: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763E: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763F: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763G: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V766A: Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

V766B: Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Unknown

V767A: Relationship with most recent sex partner

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 36 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

V767B: Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 36 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

V767C: Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 36 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

V768A: NA - Length of time knows last partner

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

V768B: NA - Length of time knows other partner (1)

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

V768C: NA - Length of time knows other partner (2)

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

V770: NA - Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770A: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770B: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770C: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770D: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770E: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770F: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770G: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770H: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770I: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770J: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770K: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770L: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770M: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770N: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770O: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770P: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770Q: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770R: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770S: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770T: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770U: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770V: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770W: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770X: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: other

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V774A: NA - HIV transmitted during pregnancy

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V774B: NA - HIV transmitted during delivery

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V774C: NA - HIV transmitted by breastfeeding

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V775: NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V777: NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V777A: NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V778: NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V779: NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V780: NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V781: Ever been tested for HIV

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V783: NA - Know a place to get HIV test

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784A: NA - Place for HIV test: government hospital

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V784B: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784C: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784D: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V784E: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784F: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784G: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V784H: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784I: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784J: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V784K: NA - Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784L: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784M: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V784N: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784O: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784P: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V784Q: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784R: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784S: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V784T: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784U: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784V: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V784X: NA - Place for HIV test: other

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V785: Heard about other STIs

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V791A: NA - Last 12 months had sex in return for gifts, cash or other

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V792: Used a method at last sexual intercourse

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792A: Method used last sexual intercourse: female sterilization

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792B: Method used last sexual intercourse: male sterilization

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V792C: Method used last sexual intercourse: IUD

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792D: Method used last sexual intercourse: injectables

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792E: Method used last sexual intercourse: implants

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V792F: Method used last sexual intercourse: pill

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792G: Method used last sexual intercourse: condom

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792H: Method used last sexual intercourse: female condom

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V792I: Method used last sexual intercourse: emergency contraception

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792J: Method used last sexual intercourse: standard days method

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792K: Method used last sexual intercourse: lactational amenorrhea

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V792L: Method used last sexual intercourse: rhythm

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792M: Method used last sexual intercourse: withdrawal

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792N: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V792O: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792P: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792X: Method used last sexual intercourse: other modern

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V792Y: Method used last sexual intercourse: other traditional

Data file: REC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

V820: NA - Condom used at first sex

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V821A: NA - Most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 28 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older

5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

V821B: NA - 2nd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 28 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

V821C: NA - 3rd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 28 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

V822: Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V823: NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V824: Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V825: Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V826: NA - Last time tested for HIV

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 12 months
2	12-23 months
3	2 years or more

V826A: Months ago most recent HIV test

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Eight or more years

98	Don't know

V827: NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Asked for the test
2	Offered and accepted
3	Required

V828: Received result from last HIV test

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V829: Place where last HIV test was taken

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 36 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government health post/outreach
14	Public mobile clinic
15	HSA
16	Public CBDA/door to door
17	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital/clinic
22	Private doctor office
23	Pharmacy
24	Private mobile clinic
25	Private CBDA/Door to door
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO
31	NGO: BLM
32	NGO: PSI
33	NGO: FPAM
37	Macro
38	Youth Drop-in center
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop
42	Church
43	Friend/relative
50	CHAM/MISSION/IHAM
51	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Hospital
52	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Health center
53	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Mobile clinic
54	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: CBDA/Door to door
96	Other
98	Don't know

V830: NA - Age of first sex partner

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V831: NA - First sex partner younger, same age or older

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 28 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

V832B: NA - Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing

301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V832C: NA - Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V833A: NA - Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V833B: NA - Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 m

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V833C: NA - Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 m

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V834A: NA - Age of most recent partner

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V834B: NA - Age of 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V834C: NA - Age of 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V835A: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 34 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

V835B: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 34 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

V835C: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 34 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

V836: Total lifetime number of sex partners

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V837: Heard of ARVs to treat HIV

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V838A: NA - During antenatal visit talked about: HIV transmitted mother to child

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V838B: NA - During antenatal visit talked about: things to do to prevent getting HIV

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V838C: NA - During antenatal visit talked about: getting tested for HIV

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V839: NA - Offered HIV test as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

V839A: NA - Offered HIV test between the time went for delivery and before baby was bor

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V840: Tested for HIV as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V840A: Tested for HIV between the time went for delivery and before baby was born

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

V841: Got results of HIV test as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V841A: Got results of HIV test when tested before baby was born

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V842: Place where HIV test was taken as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 36 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR

11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government health post/outreach
14	Public mobile clinic
15	HSA
16	Public CBDA/door to door
17	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital/clinic
22	Private doctor office
23	Pharmacy
24	Private mobile clinic
25	Private CBDA/Door to door
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO
31	NGO: BLM
32	NGO: PSI
33	NGO: FPAM
37	Macro
38	Youth Drop-in center
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop
42	Church
43	Friend/relative
50	CHAM/MISSION/IHAM
51	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Hospital
52	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Health center
53	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Mobile clinic
54	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: CBDA/Door to door
96	Other
98	Don't know

V843: Tested for HIV since antenatal visit test

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V850A: Respondent can refuse sex

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V850B: Respondent can ask partner to use a condom

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V852A: NA - How long ago first had sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

V852B: NA - How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

V852C: NA - How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

V853A: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V853B: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+

98	Don't know

V853C: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V855: NA - Received counseling after tested for AIDS during antenatal care

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V856: Knowledge and use of HIV test kits

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 42 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Never heard of HIV test kits
1	Has tested with HIV test kits
2	Knows test kits but never tested with them
3	Knows test kits unknown if tested

V857A: Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V857B: NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positi

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V857C: NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V857D: NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V858: NA - Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Says she has HIV
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V859: Knowledge and attitude to PrEP to prevent getting HIV

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 45 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Haven't heard
1	Heard and approve to take it every day
2	Heard, but don't approve to take it every day
3	Heard, but not sure about approving its use

V860M: Month of most recent HIV test

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

V860Y: Year of most recent HIV test

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

V860C: Date of most recent HIV test (CMC)

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

V861: Result of HIV test

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Positive
2	Negative
3	Indeterminate
4	Declined to answer
5	Did not receive test result

V862M: Month received first HIV test positive

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Same as most recent
98	Don't know

V862Y: Year received first HIV test positive

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9995	Same as most recent
9998	Don't know

V862C: Date received first HIV test positive (CMC)

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

V863: Currently taking ARVs

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V864: Number of HIV tests

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+

V865: Disclosed HIV status to others

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V866: Respondent feels ashamed of HIV status

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree

V867A: Things happened because HIV positive status: people talk badly

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V867B: Things happened because HIV positive status: someone else disclosed status

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V867C: Things happened because HIV positive status: verbally insulted/harassed/threaten

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V867D: Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers talked badly

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V867E: Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers verbally abused

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V867F: Things happened because HIV positive status: fired from work

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V867G: Things happened because HIV positive status: not hired

Data file: REC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC81

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC81

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

V801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: REC81

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: REC81

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V803: Length of interview in minutes

Data file: REC81

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

V804: Number of visits

Data file: REC81

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V805: Interviewer identification

Data file: REC81

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

V806: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: REC81

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

V811: Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V812: Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V813: Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V814: Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V815A: Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V815B: Presence of male adults during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V815C: Presence of female adults during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC82

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC82

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

VCOL: Calendar column number

Data file: REC82

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 29 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pregnancies and contraception
2	Reason for discontinuation
3	Marriage and unions
4	Moves and communities
5	Source of method
6	Country specific
7	Country specific
8	Country specific
9	Country specific

VCAL: Calendar

Data file: REC82

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 69 Format: character

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC83

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC83

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

MMIDX: Index to Maternal Mortality

Data file: REC83

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MM1: Sex of sibling

Data file: REC83

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
8	Don't know

MM2: Survival status of sibling

Data file: REC83

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Dead
1	Alive
8	Don't know

MM3: Sibling's current age

Data file: REC83

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	96+
98	Don't know

MM4: Sibling's date of birth (CMC)

Data file: REC83

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MM5: NA - Sibling's marital status

Data file: REC83

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Ever married

8	Don't know

MM6: Years since sibling died

Data file: REC83

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	96+
98	Don't know

MM7: Sibling's age at death

Data file: REC83

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	96+
98	Don't know

MM8: Date of death of sibling (CMC)

Data file: REC83

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MM9: Sibling's death and pregnancy

Data file: REC83

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 23 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never pregnant
1	Death not related
2	Died while pregnant
3	Died during delivery
4	Since delivery
5	6 weeks after delivery
6	2 months after delivery
98	Don't know

MM10: NA - Death and a pregnancy are related

Data file: REC83

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MM11: NA - Cause of death sibling

Data file: REC83

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Country specific

MM12: Amount of time between sibling's delivery and death

Data file: REC83

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Same day
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MM13: NA - Place of sibling's death

Data file: REC83

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Country specific

MM14: NA - Number of sibling's children

Data file: REC83

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MM15: NA - Sibling's year of death

Data file: REC83

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

MM16: Sibling's death due to violence or accident

Data file: REC83

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Violence
2	Accident

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC84

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC84

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

MMC1: Number of siblings of respondent

Data file: REC84

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MMC2: Number of siblings born before respondent's birth

Data file: REC84

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MMC3: NA - Sister's reporting

Data file: REC84

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Respondent reported

MMC5: Cut off age for Maternal Mortality collection (in questionnaire)

Data file: REC84

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	10 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
15	15 years

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

D005: Weight for Domestic Violence (6 decimals)

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

D100: Ever had an intimate relationship with a man

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 46 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had and intimate relationship with a man
1	Currently in an intimate relationship
2	Formerly in an intimate relationship

D101A: Husband/partner jealous if respondent talks with other men

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D101B: Husband/partner accuses respondent of unfaithfulness

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D101C: Husband/partner does not permit respondent to meet female friends

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes

3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D101D: Husband/partner tries to limit respondent's contact with family

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D101E: Husband/partner insists on knowing where respondent is

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D101F: NA - Husband/partner doesn't trust respondent with money

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D101G: NA - CS control issue

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D101H: NA - CS control issue

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never

1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D101I: NA - CS control issue

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D101J: NA - CS control issue

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D102: Number of control issues answered 'Yes' (D101x = 1)

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

D103A: Ever been humiliated by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D103B: Ever been threatened with harm by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D103C: Ever been insulted or made to feel bad by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D103D: NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D103E: NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D103F: NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D104: Experienced any emotional violence (D103x series)

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D105A: Ever been pushed, shook or had something thrown by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105B: Ever been slapped by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105C: Ever been punched with fist or hit by something harmful by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never

1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105D: Ever been kicked or dragged by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105E: Ever been strangled or burnt by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105F: Ever been attacked with knife/gun or other weapon by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105G: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105H: Ever been physically forced into unwanted sex by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105I: Ever been forced into other unwanted sexual acts by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105J: Ever had arm twisted or hair pulled by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105K: Ever been physically forced to perform sexual acts respondent didn't want to

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105L: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105M: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105N: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D106: Experienced any less severe violence (D105A-C,J) by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D107: Experienced any severe violence (D105D-F) by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D108: Experienced any sexual violence (D105H-I,K) by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D109: NA - Timing of first event (from D105 series) in years after marriage

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 24 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Before union
96	After separation/divorce
98	Don't know

D109A: Age when first forced to have sexual acts by husband or partner

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

D110A: Ever had bruises because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110B: Ever had eye injuries, sprains, dislocations or burns because of husband/partner

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110C: NA - Ever went to health facility because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110D: Ever had wounds, broken bones, broken teeth or other serious injury because of h

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110E: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110F: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110G: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110H: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D111: Experienced any of listed husband/partner's actions (D110x series)

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D112: Respondent ever physically hurt husband/partner when he was not hurting her

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D112A: Frequency of physically hurting husband/partner in last 12 months

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 28 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all in last 12 months
1	Often
2	Sometimes
8	Don't know

D113: Husband/partner drinks alcohol

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D114: Frequency of husband/partner being drunk

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes

D115B: Mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115C: Father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115D: Daughter/Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115E: NA - Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115F: Sister/brother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115G: Other relative: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115H: NA - Other female family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115I: NA - Other male family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115J: NA - Former partner: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115K: Current boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115L: Former boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115M: NA - Step-mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115N: NA - Step-father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115O: Mother-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115P: Father-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115Q: Other in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115R: NA - Other male in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115S: NA - Female friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115T: NA - Male friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115U: NA - Neighbor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115V: Teacher: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115W: Employer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115X: Other: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115Y: No person other than husband/partner ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 52 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Someone physically hurt respondent
1	None of these people ever physically hurt respondent
6	No response to question

D115XA: NA - Stranger: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XB: NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XC: NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XD: Schoolmate/classmate: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XE: Police: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XF: NA - Religious leader: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XG: NA - Lawyer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XH: NA - Doctor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XI: NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XJ: NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XK: NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D116: NA - Person who hurt respondent most often

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 49 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No one else ever physically hurt respondent
1	BLANK (Husband/partner skipped for this question)
2	Mother
3	Father
4	Daughter
5	Son
6	Sister
7	Brother
8	Other female relatives
9	Other male relatives
10	Former partner
11	Current boyfriend
12	Former boyfriend
13	Step-mother
14	Step-father
15	Mother-in-law
16	Father-in-law
17	Other female in-laws
18	Other male in-laws
19	Female friend, acquaintance

20	Male friend, acquaintance
21	Neighbor
22	Teacher
23	Employer
27	Stranger
28	Other female relative/in-law
29	Other male relative/in-law
30	Friend
31	Police
95	No response (D115Y=6)
96	Other

D117A: Frequency of being hit in last 12 months by other than husband/partner

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Often
2	Sometimes

D118A: Husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118B: Mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118C: Father/step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118D: Daughter/son: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118E: NA - Son alone: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118F: Sister/brother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118G: Other relative: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118H: NA - Other female family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118I: NA - Other male family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118J: Former husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118K: Current boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118L: Former boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118M: NA - Step-mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118N: NA - Step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118O: Mother-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118P: Father-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118Q: Other in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118R: NA - Other female/male in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118S: NA - Female friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118T: NA - Male friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118U: NA - Neighbor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118V: Teacher: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118W: Employer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118X: Other: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118Y: Respondent was not hurt by anyone during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 40 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Someone hurt respondent during pregnancy
1	No one hurt respondent during pregnancy

D118XA: NA - Stranger: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XB: NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XC: NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XD: Schoolmate/classmate: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XE: Police: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XF: NA - Religious leader: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XG: NA - Lawyer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XH: NA - Doctor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XI: NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XJ: NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XK: NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119A: NA - Husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119B: NA - Mother: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119C: NA - Father: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119D: NA - Daughter: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119E: NA - Son: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119F: NA - Sister: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119G: NA - Brother: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119H: Own family: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119I: Husband/partner family: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119J: Current/former husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119K: Current/former boyfriend: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119L: NA - Former boyfriend alone: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119M: NA - Step-mother: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119N: NA - Step-father: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119O: NA - Mother-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119P: NA - Father-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119Q: NA - Other female in-law: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119R: NA - Other male in-law: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119S: NA - Female friend: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119T: NA - Male friend: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119U: Neighbor: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119V: Teacher: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119W: NA - Employer: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119X: Other: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119Y: Respondent did not seek help from anyone

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 24 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Sought help from someone
1	No help was sought

D119XA: NA - Stranger: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XB: Social service organization: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XC: NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XD: Friend: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XE: Police: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XF: Religious leader: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XG: Lawyer: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XH: Doctor: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XI: Community leader: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XJ: NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XK: NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D120: NA - Main reason never sought help

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 39 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Don't know where to go to
2	No use
3	Part of life
4	Afraid of divorce
5	Afraid of further beatings

6	Afraid of getting the person in trouble
7	Embarrassed
8	Don't want to disgrace family
9	No money
96	Other

D121: Respondent's father ever beat her mother

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

D122A: Interview interrupted: husband's presence

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, once
2	Yes, more than once

D122B: Interview interrupted: other adult male's presence

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, once
2	Yes, more than once

D122C: Interview interrupted: adult female's presence

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, once
2	Yes, more than once

D123: NA - First sex was wanted or forced

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 29 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wanted
2	Forced
6	Refused to answer/no response

D124: Ever forced to have sex by anyone other than husband/partner in last 12 months

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 29 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
6	Refused to answer/no response

D125: Ever forced to perform unwanted sexual acts

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 29 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
6	Refused to answer/no response

D126: Age at first forced sexual act

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

D127: NA - Person who forced respondent into first sexual act

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 24 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Current husband/partner
2	Former husband/partner
3	Current/former boyfriend
4	Father/step father
5	Brother/step brother
6	Other relative
7	In-law
8	Own friend/acquaintance
9	Family friend
10	Teacher
11	Employer/someone at work
12	Police/soldier
13	Priest/religious leader
14	Stranger
96	Other

D127A: Father/step-father: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127B: Brother/step-brother: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127C: Other relative: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127D: Current boyfriend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127E: Former boyfriend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127F: In-law: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127G: Own friend/acquaintance: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127H: Family friend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127I: Teacher: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127J: Schoolmate/classmate: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127K: Employer/someone at work: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127L: Police/soldier: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127M: Priest/religious leader: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127N: Stranger: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127O: NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127P: NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127Q: NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127R: NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127X: Other: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D128: Ever told anyone else about violence

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D129: Respondent afraid of husband/partner most of the time, sometimes or never

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 23 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never afraid
1	Most of the time afraid
2	Sometimes afraid

D130A: Previous husband: ever hit, slap, kick or physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	0-11 months ago
2	12+ months ago
3	Yes, but don't remember when
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing
6	Never had another husband/male partner

D130B: Previous husband: physically forced to have sex or to perform sexual acts

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	0-11 months ago
2	12+ months ago
3	Yes, but don't remember when
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing
6	Never had another husband/male partner

D130C: Previous husband: humiliate, threaten to hurt, insult or make feel bad

Data file: RECDV

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	0-11 months ago
2	12+ months ago
3	Yes, but don't remember when
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing
6	Never had another husband/male partner

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECECD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: RECECD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

IDXECD: Index to Birth History

Data file: RECECD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a live birth

IDXECDP: Index to Pregnancy History

Data file: RECECD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

ECD21: Can walk on an uneven surface

Data file: RECECD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD22: Can jump with both feet leaving the ground

Data file: RECECD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD23: Can dress: put on pants and a shirt, without help

Data file: RECECD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD24: Can fasten and unfasten buttons without help

Data file: RECECD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD25: Can say 10 or more words, like mama or ball

Data file: RECECD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD26: Can speak using sentences of 3 or more words that go together

Data file: RECECD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD27: Can speak using sentences of 5 or more words that go together

Data file: RECECD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD28: Can correctly use any of the words: 'I', 'you', 'she', or 'he'

Data file: RECECD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD29: Can consistently name an object well known, if shown

Data file: RECECD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD30: Can recognize at least 5 letters of the alphabet

Data file: RECECD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD31: Can child write (his/her) name

Data file: RECECD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD32: Can recognize all numbers from 1 to 5

Data file: RECECD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD33: If asked to give you 3 objects, does child give the correct amount

Data file: RECECD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD34: Can child count 10 objects without mistakes

Data file: RECECD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD35: Can color or play with building blocks without asking for help or giving up

Data file: RECECD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD36: Does child ask about familiar people other than parents when not there

Data file: RECECD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD37: Does child offer to help someone who seems to need help

Data file: RECECD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD38: Does child get along well with other children

Data file: RECECD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD39: How often does child seem to be very sad or depressed

Data file: RECECD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 18 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Monthly
4	A few times a year
5	Never
8	Don't know

ECD40: Compared with other children, how much does child kick, bite, or hit other child

Data file: RECECD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	The same or less
3	More
4	A lot more
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC91

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC91

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

SDISTRICT: District

Data file: REC91

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 13 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Chitipa
2	Karonga
3	Nkhata Bay
4	Rumphi
5	Mzimba
6	Likoma
7	Mzuzu City
8	Kasungu
9	Nkhotakota
10	Ntchisi
11	Dowa
12	Dowa (Camps)
13	Salima
14	Lilongwe
15	Mchinji
16	Dedza
17	Ntcheu
18	Lilongwe City

19	Mangochi
20	Machinga
21	Zomba
22	Chiradzulu
23	Blantyre
24	Mwanza
25	Thyolo
26	Mulanje
27	Phalombe
28	Chikwawa
29	Nsanje
30	Balaka
31	Neno
32	Zomba City
33	Blantyre City

SCAMPS: Refugee camps

Data file: REC91

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SV005: Women's sample weight for refugee camps (6 decimals)

Data file: REC91

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

S107: District of previous residence

Data file: REC91

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Chitipa
2	Karonga
3	Nkhatabay
4	Rumphi
5	Mzimba
6	Likoma
7	Mzuzu City
8	Kasungu
9	Nkhotakota
10	Ntchisi
11	Dowa
12	Salima
13	Lilongwe
14	Mchinji
15	Dedza
16	Ntcheu
17	Lilongwe City
18	Mangochi
19	Machinga
20	Zomba
21	Chiradzulu
22	Blantyre
23	Mwanza
24	Thyolo
25	Mulanje
26	Phalombe
27	Chikwawa
28	Nsanje
29	Balaka
30	Neno
31	Zomba City
32	Blantyre City

96	Outside of Malawi

S930D: Has shares in NKHONDE

Data file: REC91

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1039H: Things happened because HIV positive status: not promoted

Data file: REC91

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1039I: Things happened because HIV positive status: family disassociated

Data file: REC91

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC95

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC95

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

IDX95: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC95

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

S509T: Received typhoid vaccine (TVC)

Data file: REC95

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

S509TD: Typhoid vaccine (TVC) day

Data file: REC95

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

S509TM: Typhoid vaccine (TVC) month

Data file: REC95

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

S509TY: Typhoid vaccine (TVC) year

Data file: REC95

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC96

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

CASEID: Case identification

Data file: REC96

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

IDX96: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC96

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

S612H: Diarrhea: CHAM/Mission/IHAM hospital

Data file: REC96

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S612I: Diarrhea: CHAM/Mission/IHAM health center

Data file: REC96

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S612J: Diarrhea: CHAM/Mission/IHAM mobile clinic

Data file: REC96

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S612K: Diarrhea: CHAM/Mission/IHAM CBDA/Door to door

Data file: REC96

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S626H: Fever/cough: CHAM/Mission/IHAM hospital

Data file: REC96

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S626I: Fever/cough: CHAM/Mission/IHAM health center

Data file: REC96

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S626J: Fever/cough: CHAM/Mission/IHAM mobile clinic

Data file: REC96

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S626K: Fever/cough: CHAM/Mission/IHAM CBDA/Door to door

Data file: REC96

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

MV000: Country code and phase

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

MV001: Cluster number

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

MV002: Household number

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

MV003: Respondent's line number

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV004: Ultimate area unit

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV005: Men's sample weight (6 decimals)

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

MV006: Month of interview

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV007: Year of interview

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV008: Date of interview (CMC)

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

MV009: Month of birth

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV010: Year of birth

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV011: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV012: Current age

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV013: Age in 5-year groups

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	15-19
2	20-24
3	25-29
4	30-34
5	35-39
6	40-44
7	45-49
8	50-54

MV014: Completeness of age information

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 37 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

MV015: Result of interview

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partly completed
6	Incapacitated
7	Other

MV016: Day of interview

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV022: Sample stratum number

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV023: Sample domain

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV024: Region

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Northern
2	Central
3	Southern

MV025: Type of place of residence

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

MV026: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

MV027: Number of visits

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV028: Interviewer identification

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

MV029: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV030: Field supervisor

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

MV031: NA - Field editor

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

MV032: NA - Office editor

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV035: Number of wives/partners

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No wives/partners

MV045A: Language of questionnaire

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Chichewa
3	Tumbuka
4	Swahili

MV045B: Language of interview

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Chichewa
3	Tumbuka
4	Swahili

MV045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Chichewa
3	Tumbuka
4	Swahili

MV046: Translator used

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV047: Team number

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

MV048: Team supervisor

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

MV801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV803: Length of interview in minutes

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

MREC01_GROUP: Wives/partner list

Data file: MREC01

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

MV101: Region

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Northern
2	Central
3	Southern

MV102: Type of place of residence

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

MV103: NA - Childhood place of residence

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

MV104: Years lived in place of residence

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Always
96	Visitor
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MV105: Type of place of previous residence

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside

4	Abroad

MV105A: Region of previous residence

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Northern
2	Central
3	Southern
96	Abroad

MV106: Educational level

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

MV107: Highest year of education (at level in MV106)

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 33 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level MV106

MV130: Religion

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 18 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Catholic
2	CCAP
3	Anglican
4	Seven days/Baptist
5	Pentecostal
6	Other Christian
7	Muslim
8	No religion
96	Other

MV131: Ethnicity

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 25 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Chewa
2	Tumbuka
3	Lomwe

4	Tonga
5	Yao
6	Sena
7	Nkhonde
8	Ngoni
9	Mang'anja
10	Lambia
11	Ndali
94	Other Malawian
95	Other countries ethnicity
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV133: Total number of years of education

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

MV134: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

MV135: Usual resident or visitor

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 14 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual resident
2	Visitor

MV136: Number of household members (total listed)

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV138: Number of eligible men in household (de facto)

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV149: Educational attainment

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary

3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher

MV150: Relationship to household head

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Husband
3	Son
4	Son-in-law
5	Grandson
6	Father
7	Father-in-law
8	Brother
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
98	Don't know

MV151: Sex of household head

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

MV152: Age of household head

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

MV155: Literacy

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 35 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Cannot read at all
1	Able to read only parts of sentence
2	Able to read whole sentence
3	No card with required language
4	Blind/visually impaired

MV156: NA - Ever participated in a literacy program (excluding primary school)

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

MV157: Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

MV158: Frequency of listening to radio

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

MV159: Frequency of watching television

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

MV167: NA - Times away from home in last 12 months

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MV168: NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV169A: Owns a mobile telephone

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV169B: Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV169C: Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV170: Has an account in a bank or other financial institution

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV171A: Use of internet

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Yes, last 12 months
2	Yes, before last 12 months
3	Yes, can't establish when

MV171B: Frequency of using internet last month

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week

3	Almost every day

MV172: Respondent district of birth

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Chitipa
2	Karonga
3	Nkhatabay
4	Rumphi
5	Mzimba
6	Likoma
7	Mzuzu City
8	Kasungu
9	Nkhotakota
10	Ntchisi
11	Dowa
12	Salima
13	Lilongwe
14	Mchinji
15	Dedza
16	Ntcheu
17	Lilongwe City
18	Mangochi
19	Machinga
20	Zomba
21	Chiradzulu
22	Blantyre
23	Mwanza
24	Thyolo
25	Mulanje
26	Phalombe
27	Chikwawa

28	Nsanje
29	Balaka
30	Neno
31	Zomba City
32	Blantyre City
96	Outside of Malawi

MV173: Respondent country of birth

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 24 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Botswana
2	Mozambique
3	Namibia
4	South Africa
5	Tanzania
6	Zambia
7	Zimbabwe
8	Canada
9	China
10	Australia
11	United Kingdom
12	United States of America
13	Asian Countries
14	Other American Countries
15	Other European Countries
96	Other Countries

MV174M: Month move to current place of residence

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know month

MV174Y: Year move to current place of residence

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 15 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know year

MV175: Reason for moving to current place of residence

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 48 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employment
2	Education/training
3	Marriage formation
4	Family reunification/other family-related reason
5	Forced displacement
6	Business
7	Resettlement
96	Other

MV176: Self reported health status

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad

MV177: Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV190: Wealth index combined

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer

3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

MV191: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

MV190A: Wealth index for urban/rural

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

MV191A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)

Data file: MREC11

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC23

Overview

Valid: 8913
Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: character

MV201: Total children ever born

Data file: MREC23

Overview

Valid: 8913 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 26 Mean: 2.0237854818804 Standard deviation: 2.6569443722863
Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV202: Sons at home

Data file: MREC23

Overview

Valid: 8913 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 8 Mean: 0.61528105015146 Standard deviation: 1.0324513890953
Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV203: Daughters at home

Data file: MREC23

Overview

Valid: 8913 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 8 Mean: 0.59620778637945 Standard deviation: 1.0136939301925
Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV204: Sons elsewhere

Data file: MREC23

Overview

Valid: 8913 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 9 Mean: 0.31448446089981 Standard deviation: 0.77909600230069
Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV205: Daughters elsewhere

Data file: MREC23

Overview

Valid: 8913 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 22 Mean: 0.33546505104903 Standard deviation: 0.81756960029098
Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV206: Sons who have died

Data file: MREC23

Overview

Valid: 8913 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 5 Mean: 0.090766296420958 Standard deviation: 0.34707841698296
Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV207: Daughters who have died

Data file: MREC23

Overview

Valid: 8913 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 8 Mean: 0.071580836979693 Standard deviation: 0.326206403707
Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV212: Age of respondent at 1st birth

Data file: MREC23

Overview

Valid: 4887 Minimum: 11 Maximum: 47 Mean: 23.110906486597 Standard deviation: 4.2537669295973
Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV213: Partner currently pregnant

Data file: MREC23

Overview

Valid: 4726 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 8 Mean: 0.14769360981803 Standard deviation: 0.71075038375645
Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

MV217: Knowledge of ovulatory cycle

Data file: MREC23

Overview

Valid: 8913 Minimum: 1 Maximum: 8 Mean: 4.3216649837316 Standard deviation: 2.1240370743533
Type: Discrete Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	During her period
2	After period ended
3	Middle of the cycle
4	Before period begins
5	At any time
6	Other
8	Don't know

MV218: Number of living children

Data file: MREC23

Overview

Valid: 8913 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 26 Mean: 1.8614383484797 Standard deviation: 2.4165580343611
Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV225: NA - Most recent pregnancy wanted

Data file: MREC23

Overview

Valid: 0
Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	Not at all

MV245: Number of women fathered children with

Data file: MREC23

Overview

Valid: 8913 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 95 Mean: 17.127229888926 Standard deviation: 36.040661446835
Type: Discrete Width: 39 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	More than one woman, but unknown number

MV246: NA - Married to mother when first child was born

Data file: MREC23

Overview

Valid: 0
Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV247: Age of most recent child

Data file: MREC23

Overview

Valid: 4841 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 31 Mean: 4.3263788473456 Standard deviation: 4.322923746161
Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV248: Antenatal check-ups for the mother of most recent child

Data file: MREC23

Overview

Valid: 2072 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 8 Mean: 1.0086872586873 Standard deviation: 0.58545200148046
Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV249: Respondent present during check-ups for most recent child

Data file: MREC23

Overview

Valid: 1986 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 1 Mean: 0.73514602215509 Standard deviation: 0.44136655639624
Type: Discrete Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not present
1	Present

MV250: Place of birth of most recent child

Data file: MREC23

Overview

Valid: 2072 Minimum: 1 Maximum: 2 Mean: 1.0781853281853 Standard deviation: 0.2685278075099
Type: Discrete Width: 25 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hospital, health facility
2	Other

MV251: NA - Reason for not delivering most recent child in health facility

Data file: MREC23

Overview

Valid: 0
Type: Discrete Width: 41 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Cost too much
2	Facility closed
3	Too far/no transportation
4	Don't trust facility/poor quality service
5	No female provider
6	Not the first child
7	Mother did not think it necessary
8	Respondent did not think it necessary
9	Family did not think it necessary
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV252: NA - Amount a child should drink, when that child has diarrhea

Data file: MREC23

Overview

Valid: 0
Type: Discrete Width: 25 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Nothing to drink
2	Less than usual/much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

MV253: Did go with child's mother to health facility for birth

Data file: MREC23

Overview

Valid: 1910 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 1 Mean: 0.50418848167539 Standard deviation: 0.50011339319049
Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC31

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

MV301: Knowledge of any contraceptive method

Data file: MREC31

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 29 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Knows no method
1	Knows only folkloric method
2	Knows only traditional method
3	Knows modern method

MV302: NA - Ever use of any contraceptive method

Data file: MREC31

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 28 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never used
1	Used only folkloric method
2	Used only traditional method
3	Used modern method

MREC31_GROUP: Contraceptive method variable group

Data file: MREC31

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

MV312: Current contraceptive method

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 28 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not using
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)

MV312A: You/your partner used any method to avoid pregnancy during last intercourse

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV313: Current contraceptive by method type

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 18 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No method
1	Folkloric method
2	Traditional method
3	Modern method
8	Don't know

MV323A: NA - Brand of condom used

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV325B: NA - Cost of condoms (in CURRENCY) last time obtained

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9999995	Free
9999998	Don't know

MV372A: NA - Interviewer shown condom package

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

MV384A: On radio heard about Family Planning in the last few months

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384B: On TV saw about Family Planning in the last few months

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384C: In newspaper read about Family Planning in the last few months

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384D: Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384E: Seen about family planning on facebook, twitter, instagram, others

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384F: Seen about family planning on poster, brochure

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384G: Seen about family planning on outdoor sign, billboard

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384H: Heard family planning at community meetings events

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384I: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384J: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384K: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV395: Discussed Family Planning with health worker in last few months

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends
8	Don't know

MV396: NA - Possible for a breastfeeding woman to get pregnant

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
2	Depends
8	Don't know

MV396A: Can women get pregnant after birth of a child before period return

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV3A00Y: Source of family planning for non-users: no source

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: knows a source
1	Yes: knows no source

MV3A00Z: Source of family planning for non-users: any source

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV3A09B: NA - Number of condoms did get last time

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

MV3B17: NA - Source of condoms

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
40	OTHER SOURCE
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV3B25A: Contraception is woman's business, man should not worry

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

MV3B25B: Women who use contraception become promiscuous

Data file: MREC32

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

MV463A: NA - Smokes cigarettes

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463B: NA - Smokes pipe

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463C: NA - Uses chewing tobacco

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463D: NA - Uses snuff

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463E: NA - Smokes/uses CS

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463F: NA - Smokes/uses CS

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463G: NA - Smokes/uses CS

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463X: NA - Smokes/uses other

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463Z: NA - Smokes nothing

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, smokes nothing

MV463AA: Frequency currently smokes tobacco

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 14 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

MV463AB: Frequency currently uses smokeless tobacco

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 14 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

MV463AC: In the past smoked tobacco every day

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463AD: Frequency in the past smoked tobacco

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 14 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

MV464: NA - Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

MV464A: On average respondent smokes daily: manufactured cigarettes

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464B: On average respondent smokes daily: hand roll cigarettes

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464C: On average respondent smokes daily: kreteks

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464D: On average respondent smokes daily: pipes full of tobacco

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464E: On average respondent smokes daily: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464F: On average respondent smokes daily: water pipe sessions

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464G: On average respondent smokes daily: others

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464H: On average respondent uses daily: snuff by mouth

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464I: On average respondent uses daily: snuff by nose

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464J: On average respondent uses daily: chewing tobacco

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464K: On average respondent uses daily: betel quid with tobacco

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464L: On average respondent uses daily: any others

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV477: NA - Number of injections in last 12 months

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

MV478: NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

MV479: NA - Place where given injection by health worker

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 14 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
30	OTHER
96	Other

MV480: NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV481: Covered by health insurance

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481A: Health insurance type: mutual/community organization

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481B: Health insurance type: provided by employer

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481C: Health insurance type: social security

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481D: Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481E: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481F: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481G: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481H: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481X: Health insurance type: other

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV482A: NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

MV482B: NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV482C: NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

MV483: Respondent circumcised

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV483A: Age at traditional circumcision

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 25 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	During childhood <5 years
98	Don't know

MV483B: NA - Who performed the circumcision

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 40 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Traditional practitioner / family friend
2	Health worker / professional
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV483C: NA - Place where circumcision was done

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 38 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Health facility

2	Home of a health worker / professional
3	Circumcision done at home
4	Ritual site
96	Other home / place
98	Don't know

MV483D: Is respondent traditionally circumcised

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV483E: Is respondent medically circumcised

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV483F: Age at medical circumcision

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	During childhood (<5 years)
98	Don't know

MV484A: On average respondent smokes weekly: manufactured cigarettes

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484B: On average respondent smokes weekly: hand roll cigarettes

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484C: On average respondent smokes weekly: kreteks

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484D: On average respondent smokes weekly: pipes full of tobacco

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484E: On average respondent smokes weekly: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484F: On average respondent smokes weekly: water pipe sessions

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484G: On average respondent smokes weekly: others

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484H: On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by mouth

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484I: On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by nose

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484J: On average respondent uses weekly: chewing tobacco

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484K: On average respondent uses weekly: betel quid with tobacco

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484L: On average respondent uses weekly: any others

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV485A: Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not have even one drink
95	Every day/almost every day
96	Never have consumed alcohol

MV485B: Number of alcoholic drinks per day

Data file: MREC41

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
40	40+

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

MV501: Current marital status

Data file: MREC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 35 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union
1	Married
2	Living with partner
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	No longer living together/separated
6	Nullified

MV502: Currently/formerly/never in union

Data file: MREC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 38 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union
1	Currently in union/living with a woman
2	Formerly in union/living with a woman
3	Nullified

MV503: Number of unions

Data file: MREC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 14 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Once
2	More than once

MV504: Currently residing with wife/partner

Data file: MREC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Living with him
2	Staying elsewhere

MV505: Number of wives/partners

Data file: MREC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV507: Month of first cohabitation

Data file: MREC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV508: Year of first cohabitation

Data file: MREC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV509: Date of first cohabitation (CMC)

Data file: MREC51

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV510: Completeness of date information in MV509

Data file: MREC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 37 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

MV511: Age at first cohabitation

Data file: MREC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV512: Years since first cohabitation

Data file: MREC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

MV513: Cohabitation duration (grouped)

Data file: MREC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 13 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25-29
7	30+

MV525: Age at first sex

Data file: MREC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 14 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
96	At first union
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MV527: Time since last sex

Data file: MREC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MV528: Time since last sex (in days)

Data file: MREC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
31	31+ days
95	Within last 4 weeks
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MV529: Time since last sex (in months)

Data file: MREC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MV531: Age at first sex (imputed)

Data file: MREC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MV532: Flag for MV531

Data file: MREC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 33 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	After interview
2	After conception >= 1 year
3	After conception < 1 year

4	At marriage, but never married
5	At marriage, but after conception
6	After marriage

MV535: Ever been married or in union

Data file: MREC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 45 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Formerly married
2	Formerly lived with a woman
3	Both, formerly married and lived with a woman

MV536: Recent sexual activity

Data file: MREC51

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Active in last 4 weeks
3	Not active in last 4 weeks

MV541: NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex

Data file: MREC51

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

MV602: Fertility preference

Data file: MREC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have another
2	Undecided
3	No more
4	Respondent sterilized
5	Declared infecund (respondent or partner(s))
6	Never had sex
7	Man declared infecund
8	Man has no partner

MV603: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child

Data file: MREC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing

993	After marriage
994	Soon, now
996	Other, non-numeric
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MV604: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)

Data file: MREC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 11 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	<12 months
1	1 year
2	2 years
3	3 years
4	4 years
5	5 years
6	6+ years
7	Non-numeric
8	Don't know

MV605: Desire for more children

Data file: MREC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 44 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wants within 2 years
2	Wants after 2+ years
3	Wants, unsure timing

4	Undecided
5	Wants no more
6	Sterilized (respondent or partner(s))
7	Declared infecund (respondent or partner(s))
8	Never had sex

MV613: Ideal number of children

Data file: MREC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Non-numeric response
98	Don't know

MV614: Ideal number of children (grouped)

Data file: MREC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+
7	Non-numeric response

MV616: Desired time for future birth

Data file: MREC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon/now
995	Can't get pregnant
996	Other
998	Don't know

MV621: NA - Wife's desire for children

Data file: MREC61

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Both want same
2	Wife wants more
3	Wife wants fewer
8	Don't know

MV627: Ideal number of boys

Data file: MREC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV628: Ideal number of girls

Data file: MREC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV629: Ideal number of either sex

Data file: MREC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV631: NA - Problem if wife became pregnant

Data file: MREC61

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 42 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Big problem
2	Small problem
3	No problem
4	Says she can't get pregnant/not having sex

MV633A: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: husband has STI

Data file: MREC61

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633B: Wife justified refusing sex: husband has other women

Data file: MREC61

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633C: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: recent birth

Data file: MREC61

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633D: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: tired, not in mood

Data file: MREC61

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633E: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason

Data file: MREC61

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633F: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason

Data file: MREC61

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633G: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason

Data file: MREC61

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV634A: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: get angry

Data file: MREC61

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

MV634B: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: refuse financial support

Data file: MREC61

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

MV634C: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: use force for sex

Data file: MREC61

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

MV634D: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: have sex with another women

Data file: MREC61

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

MV714: Currently working

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV714A: Have a job, but currently absent

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV716: Occupation

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 81 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months
110	Commissioned armed forces officers
210	Non-commissioned armed forces officers
310	Armed forces occupations, other ranks
1111	Legislators
1112	Senior government officials
1113	Traditional chiefs and heads of village
1114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
1120	Managing directors and chief executives
1211	Finance managers
1212	Human resource managers
1213	Policy and planning managers
1219	Business services and administration managers not elsewhere classified
1221	Sales and marketing managers
1222	Advertising and public relations managers
1223	Research and development managers
1311	Agricultural and forestry production managers
1312	Aquaculture and fisheries production managers
1321	Manufacturing managers
1322	Mining managers
1323	Construction managers
1324	Supply, distribution and related managers
1330	Information and communications technology service managers
1341	Child care services managers
1342	Health services managers
1343	Aged care services managers
1344	Social welfare managers
1345	Education managers
1346	Financial and insurance services branch managers
1349	Professional services managers not elsewhere classified
1411	Hotel managers
1412	Restaurant managers
1420	Retail and wholesale trade managers
1431	Sports, recreation and cultural centre managers
1439	Services managers not elsewhere classified
2111	Physicists and astronomers
2112	Meteorologists
2113	Chemists

2114	Geologists and geophysicists
2120	Mathematicians, actuaries and statisticians
2131	Biologists, botanists, zoologists and related professionals
2132	Farming, forestry and fisheries advisers
2133	Environmental protection professionals
2141	Industrial and production engineers
2142	Civil engineers
2143	Environmental engineers
2144	Mechanical engineers
2145	Chemical engineers
2146	Mining engineers, metallurgists and related professionals
2149	Engineering professionals not elsewhere classified
2151	Electrical engineers
2152	Electronics engineers
2153	Telecommunications engineers
2161	Building architects
2162	Landscape architects
2163	Product and garment designers
2164	Town and traffic planners
2165	Cartographers and surveyors
2166	Graphic and multimedia designers
2211	Generalist medical practitioners/Doctors
2212	Specialist medical practitioners/Doctors
2221	Nursing professionals
2222	Midwifery professionals
2230	Traditional and complementary medicine professionals
2240	Paramedical practitioners
2250	Veterinarians
2261	Dentists
2262	Pharmacists
2263	Environmental and occupational health and hygiene professionals
2264	Physiotherapists
2265	Dieticians and nutritionists
2266	Audiologists and speech therapists
2267	Optometrists and ophthalmic opticians
2269	Health professionals not elsewhere classified
2310	University and higher education teachers
2320	Vocational education teachers
2330	Secondary education teachers

2341	Primary school teachers
2342	Early childhood educators
2351	Education methods specialists
2352	Special needs teachers
2353	Other language teachers
2354	Other music teachers
2355	Other arts teachers
2356	Information technology trainers
2359	Teaching professionals not elsewhere classified
2411	Accountants
2412	Financial and investment advisers
2413	Financial analysts
2421	Management and organization analysts
2422	Policy administration professionals
2423	Personnel and careers professionals
2424	Training and staff development professionals
2431	Advertising and marketing professionals
2432	Public relations professionals
2433	Technical and medical sales professionals (excluding ICT)
2434	Information and communications technology sales professionals
2511	Systems analysts
2512	Software developers
2513	Web and multimedia developers
2514	Applications programmers
2519	Software and applications developers and analysts not elsewhere classified
2521	Database designers and administrators
2522	Systems administrators
2523	Computer network professionals
2529	Database and network professionals not elsewhere classified
2611	Lawyers
2612	Judges
2619	Legal professionals not elsewhere classified
2621	Archivists and curators
2622	Librarians and related information professionals
2631	Economists
2632	Sociologists, anthropologists and related professionals
2633	Philosophers, historians and political scientists
2634	Psychologists
2635	Social work and counselling professionals

2636	Religious professionals
2641	Authors and related writers
2642	Journalists
2643	Translators, interpreters and other linguists
2651	Visual artists
2652	Musicians, singers and composers
2653	Dancers and choreographers
2654	Film, stage and related directors and producers
2655	Actors
2656	Announcers on radio, television and other media
2659	Creative and performing artists not elsewhere classified
3111	Chemical and physical science technicians
3112	Civil engineering technicians
3113	Electrical engineering technicians
3114	Electronics engineering technicians
3115	Mechanical engineering technicians
3116	Chemical engineering technicians
3117	Mining and metallurgical technicians
3118	Draughtspersons
3119	Physical and engineering science technicians not elsewhere classified
3121	Mining supervisors
3122	Manufacturing supervisors
3123	Construction supervisors
3131	Power production plant operators
3132	Incinerator and water treatment plant operators
3133	Chemical processing plant controllers
3134	Petroleum and natural gas refining plant operators
3135	Metal production process controllers
3139	Process control technicians not elsewhere classified
3141	Life science technicians (excluding medical)
3142	Agricultural technicians
3143	Forestry technicians
3151	Ships' engineers
3152	Ships' deck officers and pilots
3153	Aircraft pilots and related associate professionals
3154	Air traffic controllers
3155	Air traffic safety electronics technicians
3211	Medical imaging and therapeutic equipment technicians
3212	Medical and pathology laboratory technicians

3213	Pharmaceutical technicians and assistants
3214	Medical and dental prosthetic technicians
3221	Nursing associate professionals
3222	Midwifery associate professionals
3230	Traditional and complementary medicine associate professionals
3240	Veterinary technicians and assistants
3251	Dental assistants and therapists
3252	Medical records and health information technicians
3253	Community health workers
3254	Dispensing opticians
3255	Physiotherapy technicians and assistants
3256	Medical assistants
3257	Environmental and occupational health inspectors and associates
3258	Ambulance workers
3259	Health associate professionals not elsewhere classified
3311	Securities and finance dealers and brokers
3312	Credit and loans officers
3313	Accounting associate professionals
3314	Statistical, mathematical and related associate professionals
3315	Valuers and loss assessors
3321	Insurance representatives
3322	Commercial sales representatives
3323	Buyers
3324	Trade brokers
3331	Clearing and forwarding agents
3332	Conference and event planners
3333	Employment agents and contractors
3334	Real estate agents and property managers
3339	Business services agents not elsewhere classified
3341	Office supervisors
3342	Legal secretaries
3343	Administrative and executive secretaries
3344	Medical secretaries
3351	Customs and border inspectors
3352	Government tax and excise officials
3353	Government social benefits officials
3354	Government licensing officials
3355	Police inspectors and detectives
3359	Regulatory government associate professionals not elsewhere classified

3411	Legal and related associate professionals
3412	Social work associate professionals
3413	Religious associate professionals
3421	Athletes and sports players
3422	Sports coaches, instructors and officials
3423	Fitness and recreation instructors and program leaders
3431	Photographers
3432	Interior designers and decorators
3433	Gallery, museum and library technicians
3434	Chefs
3435	Other artistic and cultural associate professionals
3511	Information and communications technology operations technicians
3512	Information and communications technology user support technicians
3513	Computer network and systems technicians
3514	Web technicians
3521	Broadcasting and audio-visual technicians
3522	Telecommunications engineering technicians
4110	General office clerks
4120	Secretaries (general)
4131	Typists and word processing operators
4132	Data entry clerks
4211	Bank tellers and related clerks
4212	Bookmakers, croupiers and related gaming workers
4213	Pawnbrokers and money-lenders
4214	Debt-collectors and related workers
4221	Travel consultants and clerks
4222	Contact centre information clerks
4223	Telephone switchboard operators
4224	Hotel receptionists
4225	Enquiry clerks
4226	Receptionists (general)
4227	Survey and market research interviewers
4229	Client information workers not elsewhere classified
4311	Accounting and bookkeeping clerks
4312	Statistical, finance and insurance clerks
4313	Payroll clerks
4321	Stock clerks
4322	Production clerks
4323	Transport clerks

4411	Library clerks
4412	Mail carriers and sorting clerks
4413	Coding, proof-reading and related clerks
4414	Scribes and related workers
4415	Filing and copying clerks
4416	Personnel clerks
4419	Clerical support workers not elsewhere classified
5111	Travel attendants and travel stewards
5112	Transport conductors
5113	Travel guides
5120	Cooks
5131	Waiters
5132	Bartenders
5141	Hairdressers
5142	Beauticians and related workers
5151	Cleaning and housekeeping supervisors in offices, hotels and other establishments
5152	Domestic housekeepers
5153	Building caretakers
5161	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
5162	Companions and valets
5163	Undertakers and embalmers
5164	Pet groomers and animal care workers
5165	Driving instructors
5169	Personal services workers not elsewhere classified
5211	Stall and market salespersons
5212	Street food salespersons
5221	Shop keepers
5222	Shop supervisors
5223	Shop sales assistants
5230	Cashiers and ticket clerks
5241	Fashion and other models
5242	Sales demonstrators
5243	Door to door salespersons
5244	Contact centre salespersons
5245	Service station attendants
5246	Food service counter attendants
5249	Sales workers not elsewhere classified
5311	Child care workers
5312	Teachers' aides

5321	Health care assistants
5322	Home-based personal care workers
5329	Personal care workers in health services not elsewhere classified
5411	Fire-fighters
5412	Police officers
5413	Prison guards
5414	Security guards
5419	Protective services workers not elsewhere classified
6111	Field crop and vegetable growers
6112	Tree and shrub crop growers
6113	Gardeners, horticultural and nursery growers
6114	Mixed crop growers
6121	Livestock and dairy producers
6122	Poultry producers
6123	Apiarists and sericulturists
6129	Animal producers not elsewhere classified
6130	Mixed crop and animal producers
6210	Forestry and related workers
6221	Aquaculture workers
6222	Inland and coastal waters fishery workers
6223	Deep-sea fishery workers
6224	Hunters and trappers
6310	Subsistence crop farmers
6320	Subsistence livestock farmers
6330	Subsistence mixed crop and livestock farmers
6340	Subsistence fishers, hunters, trappers and gatherers
7111	House builders
7112	Bricklayers and related workers
7113	Stonemasons, stone cutters, splitters and carvers
7114	Concrete placers, concrete finishers and related workers
7115	Carpenters and joiners
7119	Building frame and related trades workers not elsewhere classified
7121	Roofers
7122	Floor layers and tile setters
7123	Plasterers
7124	Insulation workers
7125	Glaziers
7126	Plumbers and pipe fitters
7127	Air conditioning and refrigeration mechanics

7131	Painters and related workers
7132	Spray painters and varnishers
7133	Building structure cleaners
7211	Metal moulders and coremakers
7212	Welders and flamecutters
7213	Sheet-metal workers
7214	Structural-metal preparers and erectors
7215	Riggers and cable splicers
7221	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forging press workers
7222	Toolmakers and related workers
7223	Metal working machine tool setters and operators
7224	Metal polishers, wheel grinders and tool sharpeners
7231	Motor vehicle mechanics and repairers
7232	Aircraft engine mechanics and repairers
7233	Agricultural and industrial machinery mechanics and repairers
7234	Bicycle and related repairers
7311	Precision-instrument makers and repairers
7312	Musical instrument makers and tuners
7313	Jewellery and precious-metal workers
7314	Potters and related workers
7315	Glass makers, cutters, grinders and finishers
7316	Sign writers, decorative painters, engravers and etchers
7317	Handicraft workers in wood, basketry and related materials
7318	Handicraft workers in textile, leather and related materials
7319	Handicraft workers not elsewhere classified
7321	Pre-press technicians
7322	Printers
7323	Print finishing and binding workers
7411	Building and related electricians
7412	Electrical mechanics and fitters
7413	Electrical line installers and repairers
7421	Electronics mechanics and servicers
7422	Information and communications technology installers and servicers
7511	Butchers, fishmongers and related food preparers
7512	Bakers, pastry-cooks and confectionery makers
7513	Dairy-products makers
7514	Fruit, vegetable and related preservers
7515	Food and beverage tasters and graders
7516	Tobacco preparers and tobacco products makers

7521	Wood treaters
7522	Cabinet-makers and related workers
7523	Woodworking-machine tool setters and operators
7531	Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and hatters
7532	Garment and related pattern-makers and cutters
7533	Sewing, embroidery and related workers
7534	Upholsterers and related workers
7535	Pelt dressers, tanners and fellmongers
7536	Shoemakers and related workers
7541	Underwater divers
7542	Shotfirers and blasters
7543	Product graders and testers (excluding foods and beverages)
7544	Fumigators and other pest and weed controllers
7549	Craft and related workers not elsewhere classified
8111	Miners and quarriers
8112	Mineral and stone processing plant operators
8113	Well drillers and borers and related workers
8114	Cement, stone and other mineral products machine operators
8121	Metal processing plant operators
8122	Metal finishing, plating and coating machine operators
8131	Chemical products plant and machine operators
8132	Photographic products machine operators
8141	Rubber products machine operators
8142	Plastic products machine operators
8143	Paper products machine operators
8151	Fibre preparing, spinning and winding machine operators
8152	Weaving and knitting machine operators
8153	Sewing machine operators
8154	Bleaching, dyeing and fabric cleaning machine operators
8155	Fur and leather preparing machine operators
8156	Shoemaking and related machine operators
8157	Laundry machine operators
8159	Textile, fur and leather products machine operators not elsewhere classified
8160	Food and related products machine operators
8171	Pulp and papermaking plant operators
8172	Wood processing plant operators
8181	Glass and ceramics plant operators
8182	Steam engine and boiler operators
8183	Packing, bottling and labelling machine operators

8189	Stationary plant and machine operators not elsewhere classified
8211	Mechanical machinery assemblers
8212	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers
8219	Assemblers not elsewhere classified
8311	Locomotive engine drivers
8312	Railway brake, signal and switch operators
8321	Motorcycle drivers
8322	Car, taxi and van drivers
8331	Bus and tram drivers
8332	Heavy truck and lorry drivers
8341	Mobile farm and forestry plant operators
8342	Earthmoving and related plant operators
8343	Crane, hoist and related plant operators
8344	Lifting truck operators
8350	Ships' deck crews and related workers
9111	Domestic cleaners and helpers
9112	Cleaners and helpers in offices, hotels and other establishments
9121	Hand launderers and pressers
9122	Vehicle cleaners
9123	Window cleaners
9129	Other cleaning workers
9211	Crop farm labourers
9212	Livestock farm labourers
9213	Mixed crop and livestock farm labourers
9214	Garden and horticultural labourers
9215	Forestry labourers
9216	Fishery and aquaculture labourers
9311	Mining and quarrying labourers
9312	Civil engineering labourers
9313	Building construction labourers
9321	Hand packers
9329	Manufacturing labourers not elsewhere classified
9331	Hand and pedal vehicle drivers
9332	Drivers of animal-drawn vehicles and machinery
9333	Freight handlers
9334	Shelf fillers
9411	Fast food preparers
9412	Kitchen helpers
9510	Street and related service workers

9520	Street vendors (excluding food)
9611	Garbage and recycling collectors
9612	Refuse sorters
9613	Sweepers and related labourers
9621	Messengers, package deliverers and luggage porters
9622	Odd job persons
9623	Meter readers and vending-machine collectors
9624	Water and firewood collectors
9629	Elementary workers not elsewhere classified
9996	Other

MV717: Occupation (grouped)

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 33 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales
4	Agriculture - self employed
5	Agriculture - employee
6	Household and domestic
7	Services
8	Skilled manual
9	Unskilled manual
10	Armed forces
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV719: NA - Works for family, others, self

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	For family member
2	For someone else
3	Self-employed

MV721: NA - Works at home or away

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	At home
2	Away

MV731: Worked in last 12 months

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	In the past year
2	Currently working

MV732: Employment all year/seasonal

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	All year
2	Seasonal
3	Occasional

MV739: Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else

MV740: NA - Type of land where respondent works

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Own land

1	Family land
2	Someone else's land
3	Rented land
8	Don't know

MV741: Type of earnings from respondent's work

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not paid
1	Cash only
2	Cash and in-kind
3	In-kind only

MV743A: Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other
8	Don't know/depends

MV743B: Person who usually decides on: large household purchases

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other
8	Don't know/depends

MV743C: NA - Person who usually decides on: daily household purchases

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 32 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

MV743D: NA - Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 32 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

MV743E: NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 32 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

MV743F: NA - Person who usually decides on: deciding what to do with money wife earns

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 32 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

MV743G: NA - Person who usually decides on: deciding how many children to have

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 32 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

MV744A: Beating justified: wife goes out without telling husband

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV744B: Beating justified: wife neglects the children

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV744C: Beating justified: wife argues with husband

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV744D: Beating justified: wife refuses to have sex with husband

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV744E: Beating justified: wife burns food

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV745A: Owns a house alone or jointly

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 42 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly with wife/partner only
3	Jointly with someone else only
4	Jointly with wife/partner and someone else
5	Both alone and jointly

MV745B: Owns land alone or jointly

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 42 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly with wife/partner only
3	Jointly with someone else only
4	Jointly with wife/partner and someone else
5	Both alone and jointly

MV745C: Title deed on house own by respondent

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 51 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

MV745D: Title deed on land own by respondent

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 51 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

MV747A: NA - Childbearing is a woman's concern

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

MV747B: NA - Important for mother/child health to get assistance at delivery

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

MD121: Respondent's father ever beat his mother

Data file: MREC71

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

MV750: Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV751: Ever heard of AIDS

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV754BP: NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV754CP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV754DP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV754JP: Can get HIV from mosquito bites

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV754WP: Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV756: A healthy looking person can have HIV

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV761: Condom used during last sex with most recent partner

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV761B: Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV761C: Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV762: Source of condoms used for last sex

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 36 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government health post/outreach
14	Public mobile clinic
15	HSA
16	Public CBDA/ door to door
17	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital/clinic
22	Private doctor's office
23	Pharmacy
24	Private mobile clinic
25	Private CBDA/ door to door
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO
31	NGO: BLM
32	NGO: PSI
33	NGO: FPAM
37	Macro
38	Youth drop-in center
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop
42	Church
43	Friend/relative
50	CHAM/MISSION/IHAM
51	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Hospital
52	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Health center
53	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Mobile clinic

54	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: CBDA/Door to door
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV762A: Brand of condom used for last sex

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Chishango
2	Manyuchi
3	Icon gold
4	Care (Female condoms)
5	Public sector condoms
6	Moods
7	Rough rider
8	Durex
9	Bareback
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV763A: Had any STI in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763B: Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763C: Had genital discharge in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763D: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763E: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763F: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763G: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV766A: Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

MV766B: Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Unknown

MV767A: Relationship with most recent sex partner

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Girlfriend/fiance
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

MV767B: Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Girlfriend/fiance
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

MV767C: Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 21 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Spouse
2	Girlfriend/fiance
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

MV768A: NA - Length of time had sex relations with most recent partner

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing

MV768B: NA - Length of time had sex relations with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1

299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing

MV768C: NA - Length of time had sex relations with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing

MV770: NA - Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770A: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770B: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770C: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770D: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770E: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770F: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770G: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770H: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770I: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770J: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770K: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770L: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770M: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770N: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770O: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770P: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770Q: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770R: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770S: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770T: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770U: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770V: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770W: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770X: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: other

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV774A: NA - HIV transmitted during pregnancy

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV774B: NA - HIV transmitted during delivery

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV774C: NA - HIV transmitted by breastfeeding

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV775: NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV777: NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV777A: NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV778: NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV779: NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV780: NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV781: Ever been tested for HIV

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV783: NA - Know a place to get HIV test

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784A: NA - Place for HIV test: government hospital

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784B: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784C: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784D: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784E: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784F: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784G: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784H: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784I: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784J: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784K: NA - Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784L: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784M: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784N: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784O: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784P: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784Q: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784R: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784S: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784T: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784U: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784V: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784X: NA - Place for HIV test: other

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV785: Heard about other STIs

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV791: NA - Have ever paid anyone in exchange for sex

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV791A: NA - Last 12 months have given gifts or other goods to have sex

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV791B: NA - Have ever given gifts or other goods to have sex

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV793: NA - Paid for sex in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV793A: NA - Condom used last time paid for sex in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV793B: NA - Condom used every time paid for sex in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

MV820: NA - Condom used at first sex

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV822: Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV823: NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV824: Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV825: Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV826: NA - Last time tested for HIV

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 12 months
2	12-23 months
3	2 years or more

MV826A: Months ago most recent HIV test

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Eight or more years
98	Don't know

MV827: NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 20 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Asked for the test
2	Offered and accepted
3	Required

MV828: Received result from last HIV test

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV829: Place where last HIV test was taken

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 36 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
13	Government health post/outreach
14	Public mobile clinic
15	HSA
16	Public CBDA/ door to door
17	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital/clinic
22	Private doctor's office
23	Pharmacy
24	Private mobile clinic
25	Private CBDA/ door to door
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO
31	NGO: BLM

32	NGO: PSI
33	NGO: FPAM
37	Macro
38	Youth drop-in center
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Shop
42	Church
43	Friend/relative
50	CHAM/MISSION/IHAM
51	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Hospital
52	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Health center
53	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: Mobile clinic
54	CHAM/Mission/IHAM: CBDA/Door to door
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV832B: NA - Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MV832C: NA - Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MV833A: NA - Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV833B: NA - Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 m

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV833C: NA - Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 m

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV834A: NA - Age of most recent partner

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV834B: NA - Age of 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV834C: NA - Age of 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV835A: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 34 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

MV835B: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 34 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

MV835C: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 34 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

MV836: Total lifetime number of sex partners

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV837: Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV852A: NA - How long ago first had sex with most recent partner

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

MV852B: NA - How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

MV852C: NA - How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 22 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

MV853A: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV853B: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV853C: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV856: Knowledge and use of HIV test kits

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 42 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of HIV test kits
1	Has tested with HIV test kits
2	Knows test kits but never tested with them
3	Knows test kits unknown if tested

MV857A: Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV857B: NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positi

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV857C: NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV857D: NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV858: NA - Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Says he has HIV
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV859: Knowledge and attitude to PrEP to prevent getting HIV

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 45 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Haven't heard
1	Heard and approve to take it every day
2	Heard, but don't approve to take it every day
3	Heard, but not sure about approving its use

MV860M: Month of most recent HIV test

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

MV860Y: Year of most recent HIV test

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

MV860C: Date of most recent HIV test (CMC)

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

MV861: Result of HIV test

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Positive
2	Negative
3	Indeterminate
4	Declined to answer
5	Did not receive test result

MV862M: Month received first HIV test positive

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Same as most recent
98	Don't know

MV862Y: Year received first HIV test positive

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 19 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9995	Same as most recent
9998	Don't know

MV862C: Date received first HIV test positive (CMC)

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

MV863: Currently taking ARVs

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV864: Number of HIV tests

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+

MV865: Disclosed HIV status to others

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV866: Respondent feels ashamed of HIV status

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree

MV867A: Things happened because HIV positive status: people talk badly

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV867B: Things happened because HIV positive status: someone else disclosed status

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV867C: Things happened because HIV positive status: verbally insulted/harassed/threaten

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV867D: Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers talked badly

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV867E: Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers verbally abused

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV867F: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV867G: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS

Data file: MREC80

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC91

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 10 Format: character

SMDISTRICT: District

Data file: MREC91

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 13 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Chitipa
2	Karonga
3	Nkhata Bay
4	Rumphi
5	Mzimba
6	Likoma
7	Mzuzu City
8	Kasungu
9	Nkhotakota
10	Ntchisi
11	Dowa
12	Dowa (Camps)
13	Salima
14	Lilongwe
15	Mchinji
16	Dedza
17	Ntcheu
18	Lilongwe City
19	Mangochi
20	Machinga
21	Zomba
22	Chiradzulu
23	Blantyre
24	Mwanza

25	Thyolo
26	Mulanje
27	Phalombe
28	Chikwawa
29	Nsanje
30	Balaka
31	Neno
32	Zomba City
33	Blantyre City

SMCAMPS: Refugee camps

Data file: MREC91

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SMV005: Men's sample weight for refugee camps (6 decimals)

Data file: MREC91

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Format: Numeric

SM107: District of previous residence

Data file: MREC91

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 17 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Chitipa
2	Karonga
3	Nkhatabay
4	Rumphi
5	Mzimba
6	Likoma
7	Mzuzu City
8	Kasungu
9	Nkhotakota
10	Ntchisi
11	Dowa
12	Salima
13	Lilongwe
14	Mchinji
15	Dedza
16	Ntcheu
17	Lilongwe City
18	Mangochi
19	Machinga
20	Zomba
21	Chiradzulu
22	Blantyre
23	Mwanza
24	Thyolo
25	Mulanje
26	Phalombe
27	Chikwawa
28	Nsanje
29	Balaka
30	Neno
31	Zomba City
32	Blantyre City
96	Outside of Malawi

SM617D: Has shares in NKHONDE

Data file: MREC91

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

FW101: Fieldworker code

Data file: FWRECORD

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Format: Numeric

FW000: Country code and phase

Data file: FWRECORD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

FW102: Fieldworker region of residence

Data file: FWRECORD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 13 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Chitipa
2	Karonga
3	Nkhatabay
4	Rumphi
5	Mzimba
6	Likoma
7	Mzuzu City
8	Kasungu
9	Nkhotakota
10	Ntchisi
11	Dowa
12	Salima
13	Lilongwe
14	Mchinji
15	Dedza
16	Ntcheu
17	Lilongwe City
18	Mangochi

19	Machinga
20	Zomba
21	Chiradzulu
22	Blantyre
23	Mwanza
24	Thyolo
25	Mulanje
26	Phalombe
27	Chikwawa
28	Nsanje
29	Balaka
30	Neno
31	Zomba City
32	Blantyre City

FW103: Fieldworker type of place of residence

Data file: FWRECORD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	City
2	Town
3	Rural

FW104: Fieldworker age

Data file: FWRECORD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

FW105: Fieldworker sex

Data file: FWRECORD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

FW106: Fieldworker marital status

Data file: FWRECORD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 39 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently married
2	Living with a man/woman
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated
6	Never married or lived with a man/woman

FW107: Fieldworker number of living children

Data file: FWRECORD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

FW108: Fieldworker ever had a child who died

Data file: FWRECORD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW109: Highest level of school attended by fieldworker

Data file: FWRECORD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

FW110: Highest grade/form/year at that level completed by fieldworker

Data file: FWRECORD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 27 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than one year at level

FW110A: Received clinical, medical, or laboratory training or worked in healthcare?

Data file: FWRECORD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW110B: Current occupational category or qualification?

Data file: FWRECORD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 26 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Medical doctor
2	Assistant medical officer
3	Clinical officer
4	Assistant clinical officer
5	Registered nurse/midwife
6	Enrolled nurse/midwife
7	Nurse assistant/attendant
8	Laboratory scientist
9	Laboratory technologist
10	Laboratory technician
11	Laboratory assistant
95	No technical qualification
96	Other

FW111: Fieldworker religion

Data file: FWRECORD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 18 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Catholic
2	Ccap
3	Anglican
4	Seven days/baptist
5	Pentacostal
6	Other christian
7	Muslim
8	No religion
9	Muslim
96	Other

FW112: Fieldworker Ethnicity

Data file: FWRECORD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Chewa
2	Tumbuka
3	Lomwe
4	Tonga
5	Yao
6	Sena
7	Nkhonde
8	Ngoni
9	Mang'anja
96	Other

FW113: Languages spoken by fieldworker

Data file: FWRECORD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

FW114: Fieldworker's mother tongue/native language

Data file: FWRECORD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Chichewa
2	English
3	Yao
4	Tumbuka
96	Other

FW115A: Has fieldworker ever worked on a DHS prior to this survey

Data file: FWRECORD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW115B: Has fieldworker ever worked on an MIS prior to this survey

Data file: FWRECORD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Yes
2	No

FW115C: Has fieldworker ever worked on any other survey prior to this survey

Data file: FWRECORD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW116: Was fieldworker working for implementing agency at the time employed for DHS

Data file: FWRECORD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW117: Is fieldworker a permanent or temporary employee of agency

Data file: FWRECORD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Permanent
2	Temporary

FW118: Does fieldworker has any comments

Data file: FWRECORD

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

study_resources

questionnaires

Malawi 2024 Demographic and Health Survey, Questionnaire

title	Malawi 2024 Demographic and Health Survey, Questionnaire
authors	National Statistical Office, Zomba, Malawi
date	2023-06-16T04:00:00.000Z
country	Malawi
language	English
filename	Malawi_2024_DHS_questionnaire.pdf

reports

Malawi Demographic and Health Survey 2024, Final Report

title	Malawi Demographic and Health Survey 2024, Final Report
authors	National Statistical Office, Zomba, Malawi Utica International, Columbia, Maryland, USA ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA
date	2026-02-02T05:00:00.000Z
country	Malawi
language	English
filename	https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/FR398/FR398.pdf

Malawi Demographic and Health Survey 2024, Factsheet

title	Malawi Demographic and Health Survey 2024, Factsheet
authors	The DHS Program
date	2026-02-02T05:00:00.000Z
country	Malawi
language	English
filename	https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/GF67/GF67.pdf

Malawi Demographic and Health Survey 2024, Wallchart

title	Malawi Demographic and Health Survey 2024, Wallchart
authors	The DHS Program
date	2026-02-02T05:00:00.000Z
country	Malawi
language	English
filename	https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/DM210/DM210.pdf

MDHS 2024, Survey Presentations

title	MDHS 2024, Survey Presentations
authors	The DHS Program

date	2026-02-02T05:00:00.000Z
country	Malawi
language	English
filename	https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/PPT112/PPT112.zip